Service of the servic

# المراجعة رقورا)







# Concept 1.1

Choose the	correct answer:			
1 The human ci	rculatory system co	nsists of		
a. the heart		b. veins		
c. arteries		d. heart and blood vessels		
2 Which of the	following gases co	mes from the	atmosphere and is	
absorbed by t	he leaves to make t	he plants' food?	0	
<ul> <li>a. Carbon dio:</li> </ul>	xide <b>b.</b> Glucose	c. Oxygen	d. Hydrogen	
3 Stomata are p	ores on the surface	e of a plant's	that allow air to	
pass through.			Jā.	
a. roots	b. leaves	c. stem	d. flower	
4 carry t	he blood rich in oxy	gen and nutrien	ts from the heart to	
all body parts.				
a. Veins	b. Stems	c. Xylems	d. Arteries	
5 carry ti	he blood rich in car	bon dioxide gas	back to the heart.	
a. Arteries	b. Veins	c. Lungs	d. Xylems	
6 Leaves contain	that capt	ures the light er	nergy and gives th	
leaves their gre	2 (			
a. a stoma	P are never the present	c. glucose	d. oxygen	
	nesis process takes	27-0 <del>70</del> 0-030-06-20-06-		
a. roots	b. stems	c. leaves	d. flowers	
			Par Canada and a second	
		_ to produce ti	neir food from wate	
and carbon dia			No.	
<ul> <li>a. batteries</li> </ul>	b. fire	c. sunlight	d. wind	
Plants produce	as a source	e of energy to	live and grow.	
a. flowers	4 1	b. carbon dia	xide gas	
C specks		d. alucose (s	ugar)	

			trionto
Final Revision	h	lood rich in gases	s and nutrients
10 The St	ystem moves the b	1000	
through the DO	uy.	opiratoru	The state of the s
a digestive	b.circulatory	c.respiratory	ir food from wate
# Plants use ener	gy from the sunlig	ht to produce the	
11 Plants osc enter	gy from the suning xide gas through o	process colled	d breathing
and carbon sie	b. photosynthesi	s c.evaporation	the organs
a.algestion	ne blood rich in	from the ned	art to the sign
	b.nutrients	c.carbon dioxid	de d.a and b
a.oxygen	nans needt	o survive.	
	b.gir	c.soll	d.water and ai
a.water	b.dii		plant roots to the
14 The C	arries water and n	Officiation	1.69-5366-5
leaves.	Total Control of		d.air
a.xylem	b.leaf	c.root	
15 Which part of t	he plant plays a si	milar role to the r	numan circulatory
system in order	to maintain the su	rvival of the plant	17
a.Stem		b. Roots	
c.Leaves		d. Transport sys	tem
16 The stem of the	vine plant is a/an	***************************************	
a.wood stern	b.upright stem	c.climb stem	d.tuber stem
17 Thesupp	ort(s) all plant parts	s and transport w	ater and nutrients
to the rest of the	e plant.		
a.roots	b. stem	c.leaves	d. flowers
18 Coconut seeds	disperse by		
a.water	b.wind		d.animals
19 Plum seeds disp	erse by sticking to	7-44 CS 40 HOUSE AS 22 H	and the same of th
a.are light seed	is	b.have spines	lose they
c.are heavy se			
	re light seeds, so th	d.float on water	
a. Tomato	b.Apple		
A		c.Coconut	d.Maple

21	Photosynthesis p	process takes place	e inside the leav	es of plants. What
	type of gas does	s a plant release o	luring photosunth	nesis?
	a. Nitrogen gas		b. Hudrogen go	
	c. Oxygen gas		d. Carbon diaxi	
22	The of a	plant get water a		
	a, roots	b. stems	c. leaves	d. flowers
23		n extends above t		
		b. upright		d. tubers
24				duces as
	waste material.	0.000	100 Z 100 C	
	a. carbon dioxide	b. oxygen gas	c. sugar	d. b and c
23				circulatory system,
	except			
	a. the heart	b. arteries	c. veins	d. lungs
26	Which part trans	sports food from	the leaves to the	other parts of the
	plant?			
	<ul> <li>Xylem tissue</li> </ul>	b. Small roots	c. Chloroplast	d. Phloem
T	A plant makes i	ts food inside its	leaves when the	sunlight combines
	with water and			
	a. oxygen gas		b. the roots	
	c. the stems		d. carbon dioxi	de
28	Plants use	_ during the pho	tosynthesis proce	ess.
	a. food	b. oxygen gas	c. carbon dioxi	de gas d. glucose
29	The way of seed	d dispersal depen	ds on the	of the seeds.
	a. temperature	and weather	b. shape and s	ize
	c. color and odd	or	d. all the previo	ous answers
30	Astem i	s the stem that ex	tends undergrou	nd.
	a, runner	b. tuber	c, climb	d. wood

the same function as the		
Put (/) or (x):  1 The transport system in plants does the same function as the	(	
1 The transport system in humans.	,	
1-tori cisterii	7	10
2 Plants make their own to can make their food by the photosynthesis		
3 Humans and plants con	(	
process.	(	1
The xylem helps the plant 9  The xylem helps the plant 9  Arteries carry the blood rich in oxygen to all body parts.  Arteries carry the blood rich in oxygen to all body parts.	(	1
5 Arteries carry the blood ner in a s	(	
6 All plants need soil to grow.	(	
The plant's stem has hairs that absorb oxygen gus norn the am	,	
8 A runner is a type of stem which extends underground.	(	1
9 Air enters the plant through the roots.	(	)
10 A phloem transports food materials from the leaves to other	plo	int
parts.	100000	)
11 Potatos have tuber stems which extend underground.	(	)
12 A xylem transports water rich in nutrients from the soil to the le	av	es.
	(	)
13 Plants and humans are different in their ways of getting food.	(	)
14 Plants produce carbon dioxide and glucose during the		
photosynthesis process.	(	)
15 The method of seed dispersal depends on the shape and size of		
the seeds.	(	)
16 Photosynthesis process takes place in the plant roots.	(	)
17 The plant left in the dark has large numbers of green leaves.	(	1
18 Sunlight is very important for the plant to survive.	(	)
19 Coconut seeds can travel by wind because they are light seeds.	(	)
20 Animals fur helps tomato seeds disperse.	(	)
Science Prim. 5 - First Term	(	)



## Correct the underlined words:

- Chlorophyll in the plant's roots absorbs energy from the sunlight.
- 2 Potato plants have runner stems.
- 3 Plants make digestion process to make their own food.
- Flowers allow gases to move in and out of the plant.
- 5 Shrubs have climb stems.
- Stomata are responsible for the absorption of sunlight.
- Plants take air through tiny holes on the stem called stomata.
- 8 The stem fixes the plant in the soil.
- Plants use oxygen gas during the photosynthesis process.
- 10 Most flowers have climb stems.



#### Write the scientific term:

- They fix the plant in the soil.
- They are the reproductive parts of plants.
- 3 It's a part of the plant where sunlight allows carbon dioxide to combine with water during the photosynthesis process.
- It's a part of the plant that supports the leaves and other plant parts.
- 5 It is found in the plant's leaves; it gives them their green color and absorbs energy from the Sun.
- 6 They're narrow holes spread on the plant's leaves that allow gases to come in and out of the plant.
- The system that transports blood throughout the human body.
- (8) A blood vessel that carries the blood rich in carbon dioxide and low in oxygen.
- Blood vessels carry oxygenated blood from the heart to all body parts.
- 10 The system that transports water, minerals, and sugars throughout the plant body.
- 11) They are tubes in the plant that transport food materials from the leaves to all plant parts.

# 12 The vessels in a plant through which water and nutrients move up Final Revision

- 13 The primary source of energy for all organisms on Earth.
- 14 The process by which plants make their own food using the energy of
- 15 It is the process of transporting seeds from one place to another.
- 16 It's the process of producing new plants.
- 17 It's a gas produced (released) during photosynthesis and is needed for the respiration of living organisms.
- 18 The gas that the plant needs to make the photosynthesis process.
- 19 It's a system full of water that contains important minerals for plants to grow.

# Cross out the odd word:

- Carbon dioxide gas Water Glucose sugar Sunlight.
- 2 Heart Roots Stems Leaves
- 3 Green plant Shelter Water Carbon dioxide gas
- 4 Arteries Veins Stem Blood

# Give reasons for:

- Food is very important for humans.
- 2 Plants' roots have great functions.
- 3 Sunlight is very important for plants.
- Plants are important for human life.
- 5 Chlorophyll is very important for plants.
- 6 The stem has a great function for plants.
- 7 Stomata have a great importance for plants.
- 8 Xylem and phloem are very important for plants.
- Plowers have a great function for plants.
- 10 Photosynthesis process is very important for all living organisms.

560 Science Prim. 5 - First Term

# What happens if:

- 1 A plant is placed in a dark place?
- 2 Bean seeds are placed on a wet paper towel and other seeds are placed in the soil?
- 3 Plants have no leaves?
- 4 Leaves have no chlorophyll?
- 5 Xylem is removed from the plant structure?

# Complete the following sentences using the words between the brackets:

L	He Drackets.
1	(xylem - Phloem - stomata - stems)
	transports the glucose from the leaves to other plant parts.
	b. Water and nutrients move up the plant's stem through the
	c. Potatoes have tuber
	d. Theon the leaves allow gases to move in and out the plant.
2	(leaves – stem - seeds - roots)
,	a. Thesupports all plant parts.
	b. A flower produces for reproduction.
	c. The fix the plant in the soil.
	d. Photosynthesis process is the process of making food inside the
	of the plant.
3	(water – carbon dioxide – nutrients – leaves – Flowers)
9	a. Gases enter plants through the
	b. Plant roots absorb and from the soil.
7.	c are the reproductive parts of many plants.
	d. Plants take gas from the air to make their food.
	(Water - green leaves - Green plants - Sun)
7	a. The in a plant are responsible for making its food.
	b is a source of energy for the plant to make photosynthesis
	process.
	c are living organisms that can make their own food.
	d is a liquid substance that plants, animals and humans need
	to survive

5 (carbon dioxid	age - sugar - store
L. Bals out the	le gas – sugar – stomata – water)  in the leaves of plants, air can't move in or o
a. Williout the	high is made in their leave
b. The food of	a plant is a type of which is a type of and are change asynthesis process, and are change
c. During phot into glucose	column (A) what suits it in column (B):
Choose from	column (A) William
A	Column (B)
Column (A)  1 Plants' roots	a. moves glucose from the leaves to other plant
2 Phloem	
3 Xylem	<ul> <li>b. transports water rich in nutrients up to the leave.</li> <li>c. absorb water and nutrients from the soil.</li> </ul>
1 2 _	3
Column (A)	Column (B)
1 Chlorophyll	a. are the reproductive parts of the plant.
2 Flowers	b. captures the light energy from the Sun.
3 Roots	c, get water and nutrients from the soil.
J Hoots	d. move the nutrients from the leaves to all plant parts.
1 2	3
C	
Column (A)	Column (B)
1 Potato	a. extends above the ground.
2 Runners stem	b. plant has climb stems.
O Vine	c. plant has tuber stem.
3 Vine	



but

es

d

#### column (A)

- tomato seeds.
- 2 Dandelion seeds
- 3 Coconut seeds

#### Column (B)

- a, disperse by animals' digestive systems
- b. disperse by floating on water.
- c. disperse by wind
- d. disperse by sticking to animals' fur.

.



#### Answer the following questions:

- Mention two methods of seed dispersal.
- 2 What are the main parts of a plant?
- 3 a. This figure represents the system.
  - carry the blood rich in oxygen.
  - c. Veins transport blood from the \_\_\_\_\_ to the
- Classify the following plants according to the way of dispersal:
   (By wind Sticking to clothes By water)



Plum seeds



Coconut seeds



Dandelion seeds

# Complete the following sentences using the words between the brackets:

(Root - Leaves - carbon dioxide gas - glucose water - Flower - Stem - oxygen gas - sunlight)

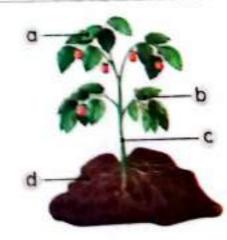
- 1 Label the opposite figure:
  - a.

b.\_\_\_

C.

d.\_\_

2 During photosynthesis process, the plant takes \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_ to produce \_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_.



# Concept 1.2 PROW IN LEGISLATION

Choose the co	d web starts wit	h the	
a. rabbit		c. algae	d. insects
of the following	clude producers is an example		decomposers. Which
a. Grass, rabbit	t, fungi	b. Leaf, eagle	e, robin
c. Seed, mouse		d. Fly, spider	
unings.		sts of living orga	nisms and nonlivin
a. Ecosystem		c. Sun	d. Star
4 A snake is a pr	edator for mice	e, while a snake is	considered prey fo
a. rabbits	b. frogs	c. eagles	d, deer
5 Plants are cons	ideredt	hat get their ener	gy from the Sun.
u. decomposer	S	b. consumer	
c. producers		d. nonliving t	things
6 The mouse eat	s grass and see	eds, while the owl	eats the mouse. Th
is an example o	of		
a. meat-eating		b. a food we	b
c. plant-eating		d. a food cha	ain
7 Any food chain	starts with	***************************************	
<ul> <li>a. producers</li> </ul>	b. decompos	sers c. fungi	d. consumers
8 Choose the corr	ect order of the	e food chain:	
a. Plant ha	wk snake	> mouse	1000000
b. Plant mo	ouse	k→ snake	
c. Plant> mo	ouse	e→ hawk	
d. Hawk> sr			
9 Insects are cons			d on producers
a. producers		b. primary c	
c. decomposers			y consumers
O Science Prim. 5 - First Term			5 3555111015
C 11 WE 1 WE 1988			

which of the fo	b.Pine tree	isms is considere c.Snake	d a producer?
A snake eats of food chain.	rabbit which eats o	grass; the snake	is a in the
a.p.imary con c.producer		b.secondary co	imer
Energy flows f direction of the	from one organism energy flow?	to another. Wh	ich is the correct
<ul><li>a.From consult</li><li>c.From predat</li></ul>	mers to producers tors to prey	b.From produc	ers to consumers ers to predators
	webs are consumer		77.70.0536.00
	b.Predators		d.Algae
When a squirre	dies in the desert,	its bodu will	
a.grow	b.freeze	C.stau	d.decompose
are ord	ganisms that eat o		
energy.	2	and avaing organ	**************************************
a.Producers		b.Consumers	
c.Plants		d.Decomposer	rs
is the p	rocess which happe	ens to all dead or	ganisms.
	on <b>b</b> .Breathing		
	g are consumers, ex		
	b.humans		d.worms
	g are decomposers,		
a.grass	b.fungi	c.millipeds	d.bacteria
19 is/are c	7		
a.Plants	b.Grass	c.Humans	d.Bacteria
20always			
a Docompose	rs b.Consumers	c.Rabbits	d.Snakes
2) If there are no	predators in an ec	cosystem, the ot	her consumers will
	b.not be affecte	d cincrease	d.decrease
a.die	D.not be directe	the complex int	eractions between
22 What is the so	cientific term for t	ne complex int	eractions between
producers, con:	sumers, and preda	b.Food chai	n
a.A suitable er	nvironment	d.The nature	
c.Food web			_
		Seid	inca Prim. 5 - First Term 61

# a. nonliving things in the environment b. multiple feeding relationships between living organisms 23 Food webs show c. the way heat is retained in the environment d. substances polluting the atmosphere 1 Food webs show how many organisms share food resources within 2 Producers and bacteria are considered examples of consumers. 3 Consumers complete the decomposition process. A food web is made up of two food chains or more. 5 Consumers come after decomposers in the food chain. 6 Decomposers include worms, locusts and fungi. 7 Photosynthesis process is very important for life on Earth. 8 Any food chain starts with a consumer. 9 Energy does not flow between two consumers at the beginning of a food chain. 10 Hawks, crocodiles, and sharks are producers. 11 Seeds and carrots are examples for producers. 12 In an ecosystem that contains only rabbits, mice, snakes, and eagles, if snakes disappear completely, the number of rabbits will increase: 13 The relationship between grass and rabbit is a "prey-predator" relationship. 14 Birds are tertiary consumers because they eat insects that feed on plants. 15 The consumer eaten by another consumer is known as a predator. 16 Dead organisms need energy. 17 Consumers use carbon dioxide gas to make their food.

Final Revision

62, Science Prim. 5 - First Term

Final Rev	vision	0-
18 Humans and animals are consumers.	(	)
19 The 1000 web will be damaged if the producers dis	(	)
and decomposers can make their own food.	(	)
21 The grass-eating animals are the primary consumers in the force.	bod	
22 Plants and humans are different in their ways of getting food	(	)
Complete the following sentences using the words be	hair	on
the brackets:	STAVE	
(Predator - decomposition - Humans - ecosystem - animals - e millipedes - producers - Food web - food - Worms - second	nerg dary)	ıy -
1 The process restores the energy to the ecosystem.		
2 When a hawk eats a snake, this means that the hawk is a		
3 An is an area that provides food, water, and shelter to organisms that live there.	all li	ving
4 and are consumers.		
5 Both humans and animals cannot produce their own	m +	
6is an interaction of a food chain.		
7 In any food chain, plants are considered a		
and are two types of decomposers.		
9 In a food chain, the energy flows from a primary consumer consumer.		
10 A food web is a model that describes the flow betw	veen	living
organisms in an ecosystem.		
Write the scientific term:		
1 It's a natural process through which the nutrients found in	deac	I
organisms' bodies return to the ecosystem.		
2 The final link in the food chain.		
3 It's a group of living organisms that can produce their own	1 foo	d.
They are animals that eat plants.		
The same specimers that feed on primary consumers.		
6 It's a group of living organisms that feed on secondary co	nsur	mers.
6 It's a group of living or go	- First T	erm 63

Final Revision	t shows one linear set of feeding rel veen living organisms.	ationships and
8 The animal that i	t shows one lines.  veen living organisms.  s eaten by another animal.  that contains living organisms and no erconnected food chains.  source of energy for all living organisms.	onliving things.
Cross out the o	da word.	
1 Foxes - Lions - T 2 Eagle - Hawk - F	labbit - Crocodile	n (B):
Choose from Co	olumn (A) what suits it in colum	
A	Column (B)	-
1 Producers	a increase soil fertility.	ected food
2 Decomposers	b. is made up of several interconnections.	60
3 Food web	c. is a process in which the nutrien	ts are returned
	c. is a process in which the nutrien to the ecosystem.	ts are returned

В

#### Column (A)

- 1 Prey
- 2 Secondary consumers
- 3 Primary consumers
- 4 Predators

Column (B)

- a. are animals that feed on other animals
- b. are organisms which eat animals that eat plants.
- c. are organisms that eat plants.
- d. are animals that are hunted by other animals.

GA Scien	nce Prim. 5	-	First	Term
----------	-------------	---	-------	------

#### Give reasons for:

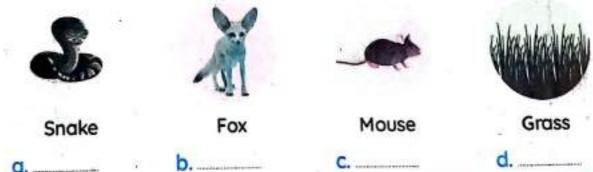
- A rabbit is considered a primary consumer.
- 2 An ecosystem is very important for the survival of living organisms.
- 3 A hawk is a meat-eating animal.
- Hawks depend on plants to get energy.
- 5 The Sun is considered the main source of energy.
- 6 Green plants are considered producers.
- 7 Animals and humans are considered consumers.
- 8 Decomposers play an important role in the ecosystem.

#### What happens if:

- 1 All primary consumers disappear from a certain food chain?
- 2 An organism in an ecosystem disappears?
- 3 A living organism dies?
- 4 Producers (grass) are removed from any ecosystem?
- 5 The number of predators increases in an ecosystem?
- 6 Decomposers disappear from an ecosystem?

#### Answer the following questions:

1 Arrange the following to form a food chain:



- - Form a food chain that includes a producer, a primary consumer, and a secondary consumer.



# Revision

# Concept 1.3 Chances in Food Webs

dead organisms is known as
dead organisms is known as  b. photosynthesis
d. decomposition
d. decompositions except
considered producers, except
d. marine microorganisms
system, except
b. heavy rain
d. pollution
ecosystem, will die first.
b. primary consumers
d. decomposers
nto the ecosystem by the
b. prey
d. decomposers
•
b. they ingest microplastics
d. a and b
ocess by which are transferred
cosystem.
b. decomposers
d. energies
ulation of a species will
b. become zero

9 Which of the following hun	nan activities harm marine ecosystems?
a. Overfishing	b. Throwing wastes in water
c. Climate change	d. All the previous answers
10 All the following example	es represent human bad activities, except
*	
<ul> <li>a. overfishing</li> </ul>	b. pollution
c. floods	d. cutting trees
11 are considered top	predators.
a. Tigers	b. Rabbits
c. Frogs	d. a and c
12 Algae in coral reefs provid	le food for directly.
a. primary consumers	b. secondary consumers
c. producers	d. top predators
13 In any food chain, the sym	bol (->) represents the transfer of
a. pollution	b. force
c, energy	d. motion
14 As the result of pollution	n in an ecosystem, the number of living
organisms	
a. decreases	b. increases
c. doesn't change	d. is doubled
15live on the top of r	mountain cliffs and feed on small fish.
a. Turtles	b. Corals
c. Algae	d. Seabirds
16 All the following cause hal	bitat loss, except
a, adding roads	<ul> <li>recycling plastic</li> </ul>
c. overfishing	d. throwing waste in water
17 The main source of energ	y on Earth is
a. the Sun	b. humans
c decomposers	d. consumers

#### Final Revision

2 Complete the following sentences using	g the words between
the brackets:	Transporting at
1 The marine food web starts with	(algae - parrotfish)

the brackets.
1 The marine food web starts with (algae - parrotfish)
2 Heavy rains may the desert ecosystem. (improve - destroy)
3 Rabbits die quickly when disappear(s) from the ecosystem.  (hawks – grass)
4 Seabirds feed on small fish; they build their nests
(in water - on the top of mountain cliffs)
have bad effect on the marine life. (Plastics - Coral reefs)
6 Coral reefs the seawater to get their food. (filter - pollute)
7 When coral bleaching happens, corals will
(die – grow healthy)
8 The water of a lake during extreme hot climate.
(increases - decreases)
9 Habitat restoration projects the ecosystem. (benefit - harm)
10 Pollution harms the ecosystem as the number of living organisms
(decreases - increases)
11 can make their own food. (Fish - Micrographisms)
12 Gentle rain the desert ecosystem. (harms - improves)
13 The of water temperature causes the migration of
microorganisms to other habitats. (increase - decrease)

# Write the scientific term:

- 1) They are consumers that exist at the top of food chains.
- 2 They're living organisms that recycle the energy into the ecosystem.
- .3 They are consumers that feed on secondary consumers.
- It's a group of interconnected food chains.
- 5 It is an area in the ocean where scientists take care of small pieces of corals until they grow up.

Fillial Komme

6	They're	flying	living	organisms	that	build	their	nests	oņ	the	top	of
				eed on smo				9				

- 7 It is the number of organisms of one type of species living in an area.
- 8 It's the increase or decrease in the number of species of living organisms in an environment.
- 9 A human activity that affects marine food webs and makes the number of fish decrease.
- 10 They're small pieces of plastics in the size of rice grains.
- 11 The process of returning a habitat back to its natural state.
- 12 They're small organisms that live in cold and are considered producers in the marine food web.
- 13 When water temperature rises up, the coral reef turns completely into white.

1	Corals and sea urchins are examples of top predators in the mo	arin	е
	ecosystem.	(	)
2	Seabirds feed on small fish to get energy.	(	)
3	A healthy marine habitat provides living organisms with food and s	helt	er.
	A CANADA TANDA O BANK TO ACMOUNT OF A POST OF	(	)
4	People and engineers must help scientists in restoration ecolog	ıy.	
		(	)
5	When water temperature decreases, coral bleaching happens.	(	)
6	If coral reefs are destroyed, many marine food chains will be		
i	destroyed.	(	)
7	Microorganisms are producers in some marine food chains.	•(	)
8	Habitat loss may cause extinction of any species of animals.	(	)
9	Consumers may migrate if the producers were removed from t	he	
	ecosystem.	(	)
10	A desert food chain doesn't contain any type of fish.	(	)

		u lead to	the		
Final Revision  11 If organisms disappear in the ecosystem, destruction of the ecosystem.	this mo	ig io		(	Y
11 If organisms disappear in the ecos		-f food	chains.	(	X
destruction of the ecosystem.	t the top	01 1000			1
11 If organisms disappear in the ecosystems destruction of the ecosystem.  12 Top predators are consumers that exist a production of the ecosystem.	ucers.				)
12 Top predators are consumers tractions are consumers to produce the sense the desert ecosystem.		,		(	)
and the man round holling the or			-	(	)
	ment			(	)
15 Coral reefs are considered pro- 16 Plastic pollution harms the marine enviror	Illicia	4			
			lastic	-	
Correct the underlined words:  1 Using wooden forks and cloth grocery ba	gs incre	ase the p	lastic		
1 Using wooden lorks and close s				**	
pollution.  2 Gentle rain causes floods and damages the	ne deser	t ecosyst	em.		
Gentle rain causes floods and darriages to     Plastic is healthy and smooth, so it causes	harm	to the mo	irine liv	/ing	9
3 Plastic is healthy and smooth, so it causes					
organisms.	a 8 "				
4 Human is considered a producer.					
5 Algae are producers in the desert ecosyste	ems.	F1 0*			
Give reasons for:		*		_	
A healthy habitat is very important for all li	ving org	ganisms.			
2 Gentle rains create a healthy ecosystem.					
3 Microplastics have bad effects on corals.					
4 Heavy rains harm the ecosystem.					
5 Plastics are so harmful for marine ecosyste	ems.	6.¥			
6 The nursery plays an important role in the	recover	y of coral	reefs.		
7 Coral reefs are important for marine organ	isms ar	nd humans	S.		
What happens if:					
1 The water temperatures rises (concerning of	coral re	efs)?			
2 The temperature of water containing micro			ises?		
3 The number of one species increases a lot					
(concerning food resources)?	*5				
The small lakes are exposed to extreme hor	t climate		-		
70 O Science Prim 5 - First Tonn	· carriot	<b>-</b> :			

LING! KCAISION

- 5 The amount of plastics in water rises?
- 6 The coral reefs are bleached?
- 7 Seawater becomes warm (concerning microorganisms)?
- 8 Sunlight falls on the plastic waste in an ocean?
- 9 Heavy rains fall on the desert?
- 10 The grass is removed from an ecosystem?
- Complete the following sentences using the words between the brackets:

the brackets.
(flooding - extinction - consumers - decomposers)
a. Fungi and bacteria are two types of
b. Habitat loss is one of the main causes of
c. In food chains, energy transfers from producers to
d. Heavy rain causes which destroys the desert ecosystems.
(ecosystem – increases – nursery – decreases)
a. When the number of secondary consumers decreases, the number
of primary consumers and the amount of producers
b. An is an area that provides food, water, and shelter to all
living organisms that live there.
c. A is the area in the ocean where the small pieces of corals
are nurtured.
(producers – Energy – shelter – primary consumers)
atransfers between animals in a food web to help them do
their activities and survive.
b. Marine microorganisms are
Secondary consumers can eat
d. Coral reefs provide marine organisms with

o Fi	inal Revision (croorganisms)
	(sea turtles – coral reefs – small fish – microorganisms)
	a. Seabirds feed on  b. Some marine animals cannot differentiate between food and
	b. Some marine animals cannot direction
	plastic, such as
20	c. The are from the most diverse ecosystems.
	d. When water becomes warm, will move to cooler water.
0	(energy – pollution – Seabirds – coral bleaching)
	<ul> <li>When water temperatures rises, happens.</li> </ul>
	b. Throwing plastic waste into a river causes water
	c. When a predator feeds on prey, the predator gets from the
	prey.
	d dive deep down into the sea to feed on small fish.
6	(Microplastics – cold – Pollution – die – warm)
	a. Microorganisms live in water.
	b. If the grass was removed from the ecosystem, primary
	consumers that feed on plants will
	c is the harm that happens to air, soil, and water due to human
	bad activities.
	d and water harm the coral reefs.
7	(Sun - floods - Small fish - producers - tertiary consumers)
	a. Heavy rain in the desert lead to which harm the ecosystem.
	b feed on microorganisms floating on the surface of the sea.
	c. Microorganisms are considered
	d. Microplastics are formed when plastic is broken down by the
	e. Secondary consumers are considered preu for



### Choose from column (A) what suits it in column (B):



#### Column (A)

- 1 Microorganisms
- 2 Population Change
- 3 Microplastics

#### Column (B)

- a. means the increase or decrease in the number of one species in any area.
- are small plastic pieces that are even smaller than a grain of rice.
- c. are producers in the marine food web.



#### Column (A)

- 1 Habitat
- 2 Nursery
- 3 Habitat loss

#### Column (B)

- a. is one of the main causes of extinction.
- b. is the environment that the living organism lives in.
- c. is an area in the ocean where the small pieces of corals are nurtured.





#### Column (A)

- 1 Overfishing
- 2 Gentle rain in the desert
- Heavy rain in the desert

#### Column (B)

- a. makes the desert ecosystem get better.
- b. leads to floods.
- c. may destroy the marine ecosystem.

#### Column (A)

- 1 Coral bleaching
- 2 Seabirds
- 3 Microorganisms
- 4 Clams

#### Column (B)

- a.can make their own food.
- b. means the coral turns into white.
- c. are primary consumers.
- d. dive to search for food.



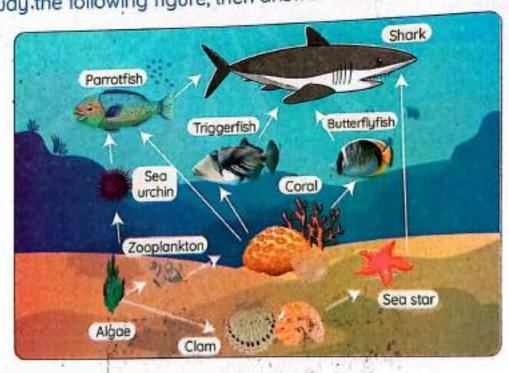


# Answer the following questions:

- 1 What are the reasons of losing a habitat?
- 2 Mention one of the human activities that affect the marine environment.

# 3 Form food chains from the following living organisms:

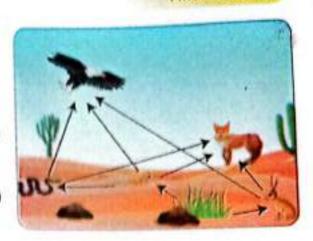
- a. Rabbit hawk snake green plant
- b. Parrotfish algae shark coral
- c. Sea star algae shark clam
- d. Human grass chicken
- e. Snake carrot hawk rabbit fungi
- f. Duck grass fox bacteria
- g. Giraffe lion fungi acacia tree
- 4 Study the following figure, then answer the questions:



- This figure represents a ... ecosystem.
- are considered producers.
- c. \_\_\_\_ can feed on seaurchins or corals.
- d. ..... and ..... feed on algae.
- e. \_\_\_\_is the top predator.

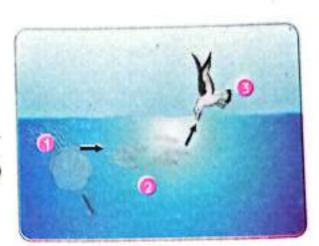
#### Final Revision

- 5 Study the opposite figure, then answer the questions.
  - a. This figure represent a \_\_\_\_\_\_ (food web – food chain)
  - harms this ecosystem.
     (Gentle rain Heavý rain)
  - c. The is considered a top predator. (mouse eagle)



- Study the opposite figure, then choose the correct answer:
  - This food chain represents
    - a \_\_\_\_\_ (marine food chain desert food chain)
  - b. \_\_\_\_ are considered \_\_\_\_ producers of this ecosystem. .

    (Algae Microorganisms)



7 Study the following figure, then answer the questions:



- a. This figure represents ......
- b. It happens when the temperature of water

## Revision

# Concept 2. Morres in the world Around Us

Choose the	correct answe	er:	-
i Is an	example of gase	ous mailer.	d. Milk an those of
a. wood  3 Which of the in a. ice  4 A is us a. measuring c. meter  5 How are solids a. Solids take to b. Solids have c. Solids can be	following matter b. Water ed to measure the cup unique from other the shape of any a definite size ar		lume or shape? d. Oxygen ts. eter le
All matter is mo     a. molecules     Matter is	b. proteins	<b>c.</b> cells	d. atoms
a. anything that	has mass only has mass and t	akes up space d. only solids	
8 Ice is an example a. solid has a de	b. gaseous		<b>d.</b> a & b
a. Air  We can measure  a. thermometer  c. meter stick	b. Ice	c. Water	d. Wood

11 All the lollowin	ig examples repres	sent solid states, exc	cept
Q. On	D. DOOKS	c wood	d. rocks
12 Water takes t	he of its co	ntainer,	
a. volume	b. mass	c. color	d. shape
13 Which matter	has a definite shar	pe and a definite vo	olume?
a. Water	b. Ice	c. Oil	d. Air
14 Particles of	vibrate arour	nd their places.	
a, oxygen	b. wood	c. water	d. vinegar
15 All of these su	bstances are gase	s, except	,
a. water vapo	or . b. oxygen	c. air	d. stone
16 An example o	fliquid is		*
a. vinegar	b. rock	c. pencil .	d. oxygen
17 Water can be	found in a gaseou	s state in the form	
a.ice		b, water vapor	
c. oxygen	2 15 15 32	d. frozen water	
18 The m	atter can be pour	ed in any container	
	b. gaseous		d.b and c
19 If ice is transfe	erred from a conta	liner to another, its	völume
a.increases		b. doesn't chan	
c. décreases	to its half.	d. doubles	
20 Scientists use	to see the	components of on	e blood cell.
a. regular mic	croscopes	b. naked eyes	11 20 10 10 10 10
. c. medical glo		d. electron mic	roscopes
Write the so	ientific term:		No.
1) It's the state o	f water after its fre	eezing.	
2 It's anything th	nat has mass and	occupies space.	
3 It's the state o	f matter that has	a fixed shape and	volume.
4 It's the state of	of matter in which	the particles vibra	te or move around

their places.

# 5 It's the state of matter that has a definite volume, but no definite shape o Final Revision 6 It's the state of matter that has no definite shape or volume. 7 It's the state of water when its temperature is between 0°C and 100°C 8 It's a state of matter that can be poured in a container and takes its 9 It's the state of matter that keeps its shape and its particles are packed tightly 10 It's the state of matter in which the particles have a lot of energy and II It's a tool that is used to measure the length of a wall or room. 12 It's a device that is used to measure the weight of an object. 13 They are the building units of matter. 14 It is a measurement of the amount of matter. 15 It's the property of matter which is measured by a measuring cup. 16 It's a process in which ice changes into water. 17 It's a process in which water changes into ice. 18 It is a copy that is similar to the real thing. 19 It's a model of the whole world that is made in the shape of a large bal Put (/) or (x): 1 When you blow a balloon, the particles of air move very slowly. 2 Water vapor is the solid state of water. 3 Particles inside matter are in a continuous motion. All states of matter have the same properties. 5 In a gaseous state, the particles can keep their shape. 6 A liquid has a definite shape and volume: 7 Matter can so small that we can't see it, such as germs. 8 Models help us see germs without a microscope. Particles of gas are packed tightly together. 10 Milk takes the shape of the container that it is poured in. 11) All matter are made up of very large particles.

淮

78 Science Prim, 5 - First Torm

	Final Rev	vision	0-
12 Matter has four states.		(	)
13 Models are a great way to see things at the right size.		(	)
14 A solar system model tells us about planets; which one	e is the b	oʻgge	est
and which one is the closest to Earth.		. (	)
15 To measure the height, we use scales.		(	)
16 Scientists use regular microscopes to see the compon	ents of o	one	
blood cell.	15.	(	)
17 Particles of gold are different from the particles of iron		(	)
18 Solids can be poured and take the shape of their cont	ainer.	(	)
19 The particles of ice move faster than the particles of w	vater.	(	)
20 Matter can change from one state to another.		(	.)
Cross out the odd word:			
1 Plastic - Iron - Water - Wood			
2 Water - Milk - Sand - Oil ·			
3 Sound - Light - Ice	50.74		
4 Oil - Milk - Wood - Tea			
5 Air - Water vapor - Ice - Carbon dioxide gas			
6 Water - Air - Light - Wood			100
Give reasons for:	4.8%		10
1) Salt is matter.			
2 A book has a definite shape and a definite volume.	1		
3 Wood is a solid matter.			
4 Oil is considered a liquid.		200	
5 Steam is a gaseous state.			
6 Air has no definite shape or volume.			
7 Solid particles can keep their shape.	14.110		
8 The chef puts vegetables in a freezer or refrigerator,			

what happens if:	o heat (concerning the state and the speed of
What happ	heat (concerning
1 Ice cubes are exposed	PARTICULAR STATE OF THE STATE O

the particles)?

- 2 Water boils for a long-time?
- 3 You leave a cup of milk in the freezer?
- Water is poured into a cup of water?
- 5 Liquid changes into gas (concerning the speed of the particles)?

# Complete the following sentences using the words between the brackets:

	the brackets.
1	(Volume - gaseous - solid - Matter)  a. is anything that has mass and takes up space.
	b. Water vapor is an example for state.  c. The volume and shape don't change in the matter.
	d is the amount of space that the matter takes.
2	(solar system - gaseous - Earth - solid)  a. In state, the particles are packed tightly together.
	b. A model shows us all planets.  c. The particles inside a move very freely.  d. A globe is a model of the
3	(freely – slowly – gaseous – microscopes – measuring tape – Liquid)  a. The particles of the gaseous state move
	<ul> <li>b is a state of matter that can be poured and takes the shape of the container.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>c. You can use a to measure the length of a table.</li> <li>d. In matter, the particles have a lot of energy.</li> </ul>
	e. Scientists use to see tiny particles.
4	(definite - Volume - no definite - shape)
	is the amount of space occupied by matter.  b. Gas hasvolume.
	c. Water takes the of its container. d. Solids have shapes.
1	standed & that

b. is anything that has mass and takes up space.

c. is one of the properties of matter that is used to

measure how hot or cold the matter is.

2 Temperature

3 Model

		40.00	AND DESCRIPTION OF STREET	
	-	100	Programme and the second	
F	Him	A I	Revision	
		CI I	Kerision	



#### Column (A)

- 1 Ice
- 2 Water
- 3 Water vapor

## Column (B)

- a. takes the shape of the container, and its particles are not so near.
- b. has a fixed shape, and its particles are very near to each other.
- c. does not have a fixed shape, takes up all the space of the container and the particles are far from each other.

100			
-			
200			
_	2400	 	

# Classify the following:

Oil - Water vapor - Glass - Wood - Nitrogen - Water

Solid	Liquid	Gas
		73

### Answer the following questions:

1 a. Which model is the biggest in real?

(Model 1 - Model 2)

- b. A globe represents a model of ......
- c. The Earth is a planet in the ..... system.





Model (2)

2 Look at the following figure that represents the particles of milk, air and wood:

		##\$
igure (1)	Figure (2)	Figure (3)

- a. Figure 1 represents the particles of \_\_\_\_\_
- b. Figure 2 represents the particles of \_\_\_\_\_
- c. Figure 3 represents the particles of \_\_\_\_\_.

### Revision

a, color

# Concept 2.2

# Describine and Measurine Marrier

Choose the correct answer:  Thermometers can be used to measure the	
a. shape b. color c. temperature d. weight  All the following are measuring units of volume, except b. milliliters c. cubic centimeters d. kilograms  Roofs are used to protect us from a. dust and dirt c. animals entering inside d. all the previous answers  A non-flammable gas that is used to fill balloons is gas. a. hydrogen b. helium c. oxygen d. water volume, except d. kilograms d. kilograms c. all the previous answers d. all the previous answers	
a. shape b. color c. temperature d. weight  All the following are measuring units of volume, except b. milliliters c. cubic centimeters d. kilograms  Roofs are used to protect us from a. dust and dirt c. animals entering inside d. all the previous answers  A non-flammable gas that is used to fill balloons is gas. a. hydrogen b. helium c. oxygen d. water volume.	
c. cubic centimeters d. kilograms  Roofs are used to protect us from a. dust and dirt b. rain water entering inside c. animals entering inside d. all the previous answers  A non-flammable gas that is used to fill balloons is gas. a. hydrogen b. helium c. oxygen d. water vo	
c. cubic centimeters d. kilograms 3 Roofs are used to protect us from a. dust and dirt b. rain water entering inside c. animals entering inside d. all the previous answers 4 A non-flammable gas that is used to fill balloons is gas. a. hydrogen b. helium c. oxygen d. water vo	
Roofs are used to protect us from     a. dust and dirt     c. animals entering inside     A non-flammable gas that is used to fill balloons is gas.     a. hydrogen     b. helium     c. oxygen     d. Kilograms     b. rain water entering inside     d. all the previous answers     c. oxygen     d. water vo	
a. dust and dirt b. rain water entering inside c. animals entering inside d. all the previous answers A non-flammable gas that is used to fill balloons is gas. a. hydrogen b. helium c. oxygen d. water vo	
c. animals entering inside d. all the previous answers A non-flammable gas that is used to fill balloons is gas. a. hydrogen b. helium c. oxygen d. water vo	
<ul> <li>A non-flammable gas that is used to fill balloons is gas.</li> <li>a. hydrogen</li> <li>b. helium</li> <li>c. oxygen</li> <li>d. water vo</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>A non-flammable gas that is used to fill balloons is gas.</li> <li>a. hydrogen</li> <li>b. helium</li> <li>c. oxygen</li> <li>d. water vo</li> </ul>	
a. hydrogen b. helium c. oxygen d. water vo	
A book length or width can be measured using a	ipor
a. ruler b. thermometer	
c. scale d. measuring cup	
Steel is used in making hammers because it is	
a. hard b. soft c. waterproof d. transpar	ent
The volume of one liter of water has a mass of	
a. one gram b. one kilogram c, one meter d. one kilor	nete
Tropical rainforest home roofs are made up of	
a. leaves and sticks b. ceramic bricks	
c. strong stones d. sand	
Copper is used to make	
a. electric wires b. cooking pots c. windows d. a and b	
1 kilogram = grams	
a.10 b.100 c.1 d.1,000	
is a property of matter which is measured by the tape mea	isure
a. Mass b. Length c. Volume d. Tempero	ature
All the following are from the physical properties of matter, ex	хсер
All the following die non market	
c. ability to burn d. tempera	iture

o Final Revisio	n	- lined cerar	nic pricks roots?
13 Which a. des	of the following homes hert homes	b. cold-wea	ther homes
c. trop	ical rainforest homes ert and tropical rainforest	homes	
14 Gram i	s the measuring unit of	c. volume	d. temperature
a. mas 15 Volume a. mas	is the amount of	that matter take	d. temperature
16 A	is used to measure the	mass of objects.	d. thermometer
a. ruler	b. measuring is a property of matter	which is measure	d by the measuring
cup. a. Mass	b. Length	c. Volume	d. Temperature
a. A sto	of the following are attractions one ce of wood	b. An iron no d. A piece of	ill cork
	to make gloves.		-
CHARLES CONTRACTOR	b. steel	c. rubber	d. copper
	is a transparent material		ake eyeglasses and
a. Glass	b. Steel	c. Rubber	d. Copper
21 We use	to make the han	dles of cooking po	ans.
a. plasti	С	b. wood	
c. coppe	er	d. plastic and	d wood
	e scientific term:		100
1 It's the a	bility of materials to tran	sfer heat and cor	nduct electricitu
2 It's a dev	rice that is used to meas	ure the volume of	liquids
3 It is ever	ything around us that ho	is mass and takes	IID Space
4 They are	e the properties that car nge in the matter.	be observed or	measured without
5 It's the p	roperty of matter which	is measured by	
The second secon	THE THE PARTY	TO build a	
			of desert homes.
8 It is the o	mount of matter in an o	hine lengths of mo	aterials.
9 It is the o	mount of space that the	DJECT.	
Science Prim. 5 -	First Term	matter takes up.	

- 10 It's a non-flammable gas that is used to fill balloons and blimps.
- It's matter that is used to make electric wires and cooking pans.
- 12 It's a hard and strong matter that is used to make hammers and
- 13 It's a transparent and smooth matter that is used to make eyeglasses and windows.
- 14 It's a flexible waterproof matter that is used to make tires and gloves.

# Put (√) or (x):

1	A measuring cup is used to measure the length of an object.	(	7
2	Color, texture, odor, and shape are considered physical properties	s.(	)
3	Glass is used to make tires because it is flexible	(	)
4	Floating and sinking depend on the object's mass.	(	)
5	When a wooden cube is placed in a glass of water, it will float.	(	)
6	We can observe some physical properties with our five senses.	(	)
7	The length of a book can be measured in liters.	(	)
	When the shape of a material changes, its mass isn't affected.	(	)
	We can differentiate between iron and copper by their sight.	(	)
	Helium is a flammable, poisonous gas.	(	,
11	Copper can be stretched into a thin, flexible wire.	(	

#### Correct the underlined words:

- 1 The roof of a desert home is slanted.
- 2 A thermometer is a tool used to measure the mass of materials.
- 3 The roof of a cold-weather home is made up of strong stone.
- 4 A balance is the measuring unit of mass.
- 5 The roof of a tropical rainforest home is made up of ceramic tiles.
- 6 A measuring tape is a tool used to measure the volume of materials.
- 7 Kilogram is a measuring tool of length.
- 8 A paperclip has a mass of about 1,000 g.
- 9 One liter of water has a mass of one gram.
- 10 When particles of matter move quickly, they produce light energy.
- 11 We use steel to make electric wires because it is a good conductor of electricity.
- 12 The handles of cooking pans are made up of copper.

Give reasons	for:	
It is safe to use	helium gas.  The helium gas rise up in the air.  The make cooking pots.	
2 Balloons that o	are filled with the make cooking pots.	
3 Copper is used	to make cooking pots.  I to make cooking pots.	cera
4 The roof of a c	reld weather home is inclined and is the	
5 The roof of a c	do of leaves and	stick
bricks.	ropical rainforest home is made of leaves and	pan
- Wash and Dids	all the oscom	
Copper is used	in making electric wires.	
What happens	· ·	_
The roof of a co	old-weather home is flat?	
	ar le hurned?	
2 A piece of pape	t close to an iron nail and a plastic spoon?	
4 A piece of cork	is nut in water?	
4 A piece of cork	is made from plastic instead of copper?	
5 An electric wife	share (A) what suits it in column (B):	
	column (A) what suits it in column (B):	
A .		
	Column (B)	
Column (A)		
Column (A)	Column (B)  a. is used to make tires.	
Column (A)  Steel Rubber	a. is used to make tires. b. is used to make cooking pans.	
Column (A)  1 Steel 2 Rubber 3 Copper	a. is used to make tires. b. is used to make cooking pans. c. is used to make eyeglasses.	
Column (A)  Steel Rubber	a. is used to make tires. b. is used to make cooking pans.	
Column (A)  1 Steel 2 Rubber 3 Copper	a. is used to make tires. b. is used to make cooking pans. c. is used to make eyeglasses.	
Column (A)  1 Steel 2 Rubber 3 Copper	a. is used to make tires. b. is used to make cooking pans. c. is used to make eyeglasses.	
Column (A)  1 Steel 2 Rubber 3 Copper 4 Glass 12	c. is used to make tires.  b. is used to make cooking pans.  c. is used to make eyeglasses.  d. is used to manufacture screwdrivers.	
Column (A)  1 Steel 2 Rubber 3 Copper 4 Glass 12  B  Column (A)	a. is used to make tires. b. is used to make cooking pans. c. is used to make eyeglasses.	
Column (A)  1 Steel 2 Rubber 3 Copper 4 Glass 12	c. is used to make tires.  b. is used to make cooking pans.  c. is used to make eyeglasses.  d. is used to manufacture screwdrivers.  3	
Column (A)  1 Steel 2 Rubber 3 Copper 4 Glass 12  B  Column (A)	c. is used to make tires. b. is used to make cooking pans. c. is used to make eyeglasses. d. is used to manufacture screwdrivers.  3 Column (B)  a. are from the measuring units of mass.	
Column (A)  1 Steel 2 Rubber 3 Copper 4 Glass 12  B Column (A) 1 Balance	Column (B)  a. is used to make tires. b. is used to make cooking pans. c. is used to make eyeglasses. d. is used to manufacture screwdrivers.  3  Column (B)  a. are from the measuring units of mass. b. are from the measuring units of volume.	
Column (A)  Steel Rubber Copper Glass Column (A) Balance Gram -	c. is used to make tires. b. is used to make cooking pans. c. is used to make eyeglasses. d. is used to manufacture screwdrivers.  3 Column (B)  a. are from the measuring units of mass.	



#### Column (A)

- The roof of a desert home
- 2 The roof of a cold-weather home
- 3 The roof of a tropical rainforest home

#### Column (B)

- a. Is made up of leaves and sticks.
- b. is made up of ceramic bricks.
- c. is made up of strong stones.

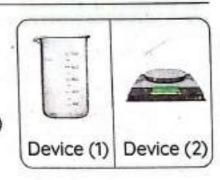
## Complete the following sentences using the words between the brackets:

- (1 gm physical chemical 1 kg Conduction flat inclined)
  - a. \_\_\_\_ is the ability of the material to transfer heat and conduct electricity.

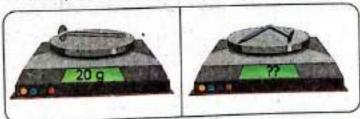
  - c. The ability of rust is from the \_\_\_\_\_ properties of matter.
  - d. The roof of a cold-weather home is \_\_\_\_\_, while the roof of a desert home is \_\_\_\_\_.
  - e. A paperclip has a mass about \_\_\_\_\_

### Answer the following questions:

- look at the opposite figures, then answer the questions:
  - a. Which device is used to measure volume?
     (Device 1 Device 2)
  - b. We can measure the volume by ......, and \_\_\_\_\_ units.



We have an iron nail with a mass of 20 grams.
If we change its shape, its mass would be \_\_\_\_\_ grams. (15 - 20 - 35)



The mass of a big bottle containing 1 liter of water is



## Revision

## concept 2.3 comparing Changes in Maria

1 Ch	oose the co	orrect answer:		
1	changes	describe how on	e matter reacts wit	h another matte
	Chemical		mi i stani	d. Break
2	changes	the matter from	a gaseous state to	a liquid state.
	Evaporation		c. Condensation	d. Freezing
3	is consid	dered a chemical o	change.	
a. (	Cutting veget	tables	b. Boiling water	
c. E	Baking a cak	е	d. Melting a choo	colate
4 All	the following	are examples fo	r chemical change	
exc	ept			
<b>a</b> . 0	adding bakin	g soda to the batt	ter to bake bread	
b.r	melting iron o	and reforming it		
c. t	he reaction o	of water with carbo	on dioxide inside th	ne leaves
d.t	ourning of a	paper		
5	process	is used to separat	e salt from salt wa	ter.
a. E	vaporation	b. Melting	c. Respiration	d. Digestion
6 Wh	en the water	is cooled, its parti	cles	
a.r	nove slower		b. move faster	
c.r	nove with the	e same speed	d. do not move	
7 We	can use	process to separ	ate sand from san	d-water mivture
d. I	litration	<ul><li>b. evaporation</li></ul>	c. melting	d. freezing
8 We	can turn ice	into water by		a. receing
a.l	neating	b. cooling	c. freezing	d. rusting
9 By	decreasing t	he temperature of	water, it	<b>2.</b> 103011g
a. 0	condenses	b. freezes	c. melts	d over-
(88) Science	Prim. 5 - First Term			d. evaporates

	and the same of th	
	Final Revision	
wood is conside	red a change.	
C freezing	al as eletered	
ects the		
c. color	d a and h	
ges, except		
b. striking a ma	itek	
d. cutting a clo	th	
vater (heating)	it	
c. condenses	d. evaporates	
al changes.		
	uits	
	-	
b. Ocean water	r	
d. All the previo	ous answers	
s from a sto	ate to a state.	
b. liquid - gase	ous	
d. liquid - solid		
eous state to a li	quid state is called	
c. freezing	d. melting	
uid state to a s	colid state is called	
c. freezing	d. melting	
d. number dec	reases	
	b. liquid - gase d. liquid - solid eous state to a li c. freezing	

A put ( O or (X):	hysi	Cal
Put (V) or (V).	(	)
Put (/) or (X):  1 Adding drops of food colors to a cup of water is considered a publication.	. (	ì
change.  2 Chunks of milk are considered a physical change.  2 Chunks of milk are considered a physical change.	(	,
Chunks of milk are considered a prigore     Condensation and evaporation are reversible processes.      Condensation and evaporation are reversible processes.      Condensation and evaporation are reversible processes.	(	,
3 Condensation and evaporation are reversal  4 The properties of sugar will change after dissolving it in water.  4 The properties of sugar will change after dissolving it in water.	(	)
		)
6 When a liquid matter gains thermal energy, its particles move	e fas	ter
6 When a liquid matter gains thermal criefs	(	)
and change into a gaseous state.		
7 Matter changes from one state to another by changing its	(	)
temperature.	95 (	,
8 The speed of steam particles is greater than that of ice particles	(	,
9 The formation of new substances is considered a chemical ch	ange	Э.
	(	)
10 When we burn a piece of paper, a new substance is formed.	(	)
11 Ocean water is a mixture because it consists of water, dissolve	d sa	lts,
and other materials.	(	)
12 When we decrease the water temperature, it evaporates.	(	)
13 Chemical change is reversible because the substance doesn't c	han	ne.
	/	JC.
4 Freezing is the change of matter from a solid at a to the	(	)
14 Freezing is the change of matter from a solid state to a liquid s	tate	
5 The total I	(	)
5 The total number of particles in the matter doesn't change by		
changing the state of the matter.	(	)
The amount of matter doesn't change when it changes from or	,	1
state to driotriei.	ie	
Water droplets are formed on a glass window because of the	(	)
condensation process.		
	76.5	12

## 8

## Complete the following sentences using the words between the brackets:

hunical	- OVUGEN - burnst	
1 (physical	- oxygen - burning - chemical - Melting)	
is a	change, while stretching copp	
ba cher	of candles is a physical change, while nical change.	of paper is
	on rusts when it reacts with	
2 (chemico	al – heat – evaporates – physical)	
a. When	we an ice cream, it melts and become	s liquid.
b. Odor	and texture are from theproperties of	matter.
c. Iron ru	ist is from the properties of matter.	
d. Water	when it is exposed to a high temperat	ure.

## 0

#### Write the scientific term:

- 1 It is the process of removing salts from seawater.
- 2 It is a process by which matter is changed from a solid to a liquid state.
- 3 It is the process by which matter changes from a liquid state to a gaseous state.
- 4 They are changes in matter which are usually reversible and don't affect its structure.
- 5 It is a change in matter with a change in its structure producing a new substance.
- 6 It is the process by which matter changes from a gaseous state to a liquid state.
- 7 It is a temperature at which matter changes from liquid to solid.
- 8 It is anything that takes up space and has mass.
- 9 It's the formation of a flaky reddish layer of iron oxide occurs when iron reacts with oxygen.
- It is a type of energy we get from the Sun and it's used in warming houses and cooking food.

#### Final Revision

## Choose from column (A) what suits it in column (B):

#### Column (A)

- 1 Condensation
- 2 Freezing
- 3 Melting
- 4 Evaporation

- a. is the change of matter from a solid state to
- b. is the change of matter from a gaseous state to a liquid state.
- c. is the change of water from a liquid state to a solid state.
- d. is the change of water from a liquid state to a gaseous state.

					4532	
•	0	1.8	2		4	
			3	***************************************	100	

#### Give reasons for:

- Burning of paper is considered a chemical change.
- 2 The oil takes the shape of the container.
- 3 We can separate salt from water by heating it for a long time.
- 4 Melting and freezing are considered physical changes.
- 5 Ice melts when the temperature increases.
- 6 Fruit salad and salt water are considered mixtures.
- 7 The formation of a bad odor when milk is left out of the fridge for several days.
- 8 Air is considered a mixture.
- 9 Making bread is considered a chemical change.
- 10 The formation of a reddish color layer on the surface of a wet iron after a period of time.



#### What happens if:

- 1 We leave ice out of the freezer?
- 2 We leave a piece of iron exposed to air for a period of time?
- 3 We add baking soda to vinegar?
- 4 We heat salt water for a long time?

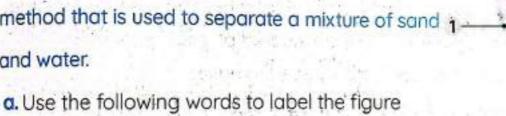
## correct the underlined words:

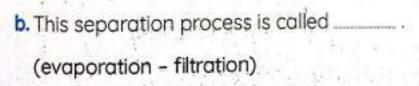
- Freezing water changes it into a liquid state.
- 2 Burning wood is considered a physical change.
- 3 A matter changes from a liquid state to a gaseous state by cooling.
- The particles of matter move slower and become further from each other in the evaporation process.
- 5 Vegetable salad is considéred a compound.
- 6 Iron is considered a solid, because it has a definite color and shape.
- 7 If the temperature of water increases, it melts and turns into steam.
- 8 When a matter is cooled, its particles move faster.

### Answer the following questions:

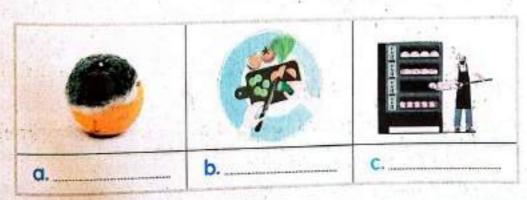
The opposite figure represents the separation method that is used to separate a mixture of sand 1 and water.

(Sand - Water - Mixture of sand and water)





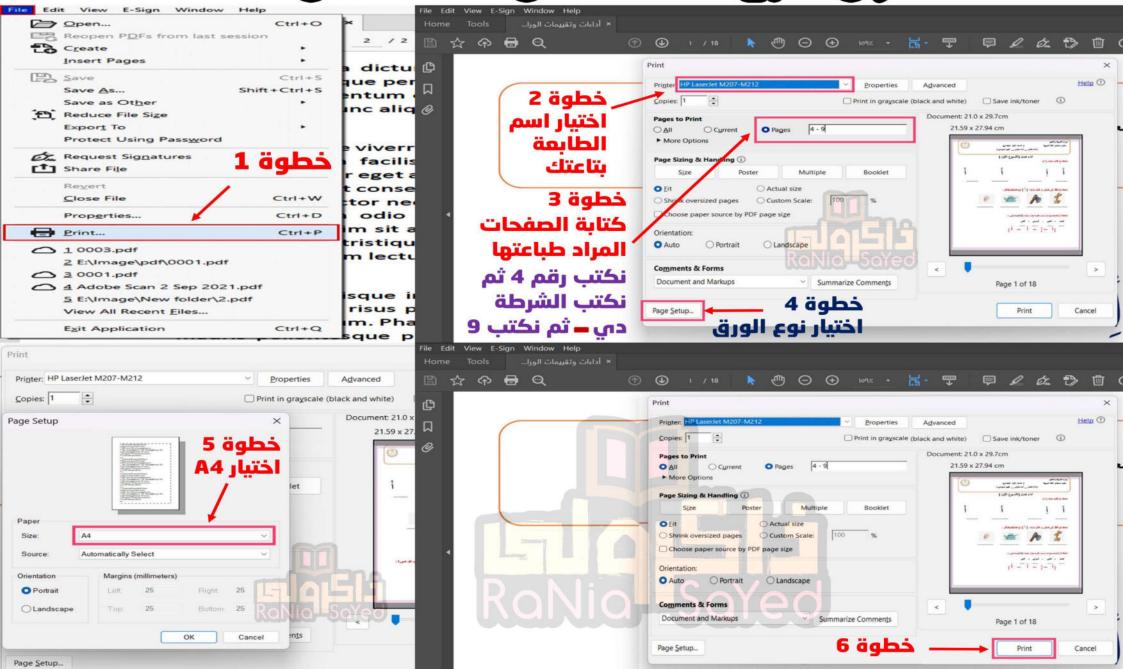
Classify the following changes into physical or chemical changes:





## ကြောင်္ကျာပိုက်မျှာတွင်ပြည်တွင်ပြည်လျှင်





# المراجعة رقم (2)







## **Revision 2024**

### science





	Question 01	Choose the corr	ect answer	2	100
1	The measuring u	unit of volume	500 B	34.3	2 3.35
	a cm	b cm <sup>3</sup>	© Kg	<b>d</b>	gram
(2)	Particles of	are very close	to each other.		
	a glass	<b>b</b> air	© oxygen	<b>d</b>	water
(3)	If the amount of	grass increases,	this directly increase	s numb	er of
	a hawks	<b>b</b> lions	© caracals	<b>d</b>	rabbits
4	Plants need	and that	helps them make ph	notosyn	thesis proces
J.	a su <mark>nl</mark> ight – carbon dioxide		© oxygen – nutrients	<b>d</b>	oxygen – water
<b>(5)</b>	Oil take <mark>s t</mark> he	of its contain	ner.		
4	(a) shape	<b>b</b> colour	© mass	<b>d</b>	volume
6	Steel is used in m	naking hammers l	because it is		
16	a flexible	<b>b</b> transparer	nt <b>©</b> hard	<b>d</b>	soft
(7)	lce can turn into	water by	•••		
	a heating	<b>b</b> rusting	© freezing	<b>d</b>	evaporation
8	Among example	s of physical char	nges is		
)	a burning of wood	b rusting of iron	cutting a	<b>d</b>	Burning of paper
9	If all grasses wer ecosystem will	re removed comp	letely from an ecosy	stem, ra	bbits in this
	a increase	<b>b</b> decrease	© die	<b>d</b>	not be affected
10	To examine the	structure of tiny	particles of a matter,	we can	use
	a thermometer	r <b>b</b> balance	© ruler	<b>d</b>	microscope
(11)	Maple seeds trav	vel by wind, beca	use they are	seeds.	
J. H	(a) light	(A) colour	(A) beauty		cmaath





					7.5	> P()	1/1 _	حمود سعید
(12)	Pai	rticles of	are	very close to e	ach	other.		
	<b>a</b>	milk	<b>b</b>	steam	<b>©</b>	gold	d	oxygen
(13)	Flo	wers produce	100	for repro	ducti	ion		
5	<b>a</b>	leaves	<b>b</b>	stems	<b>©</b>	seeds	<b>d</b>	roots
(14)	Th	e used materia	al in r	naking the bo	dy of	cooking pans i	s	
45	(a)	copper	<b>(b)</b>	glass	<b>©</b>	wood	<b>d</b>	helium
(15)	То	separate sand		775	n use	eproces	s.	
	(a)			evaporation	-		<b>(d)</b>	freezing
16)	Liv					isms are called .		THE BOOK
	<b>a</b>	producers	<b>b</b>	primary consumers	<b>©</b>	decomposers	<b>d</b>	preys
<b>17</b>	Pla	ints <mark>use</mark> di	uring	photosynthes	is pr	ocess.		
	<b>a</b>	nit <mark>ro</mark> gen	<b>b</b>	oxygen	<b>©</b>	carbon dioxide	<b>d</b>	sugar
18	An	y fo <mark>od</mark> chain s	tarts	with				
	<b>a</b>	consumer	<b>b</b>	producer	<b>©</b>	fungi	<b>d</b>	decomposer
(19)	To	see the compo	nent	s of one blood	i cell,	we need	•••	
	<b>a</b>	electron microscope	<b>b</b>	Scale	<b>©</b>	measuring tape	d	balance
20	into	are pores of and out of the		The second secon	ant's	leaves that allo	ow ga	ase <mark>s to move</mark>
	<b>a</b>	Stomata	<b>b</b>	Xylem	<b>©</b>	Phloem	<b>d</b>	Hair
21)	Th	e suitable hab	itat fo	or microorgan	isms	to survive is		
	<b>a</b>	hot water	<b>b</b>	warm water	<b>©</b>	cold water	d	boiled water
(22)	An	example of a	gas i	S				
	<b>a</b>	chocolate	<b>b</b>	rock	•	pencil	<b>d</b>	oxygen
23	Fo	od moves fron tubes.	n the	leaves to the	other	parts of the pla	ant th	nrough
J.R	<b>a</b>	stomata	<b>b</b>	roots	0	phloem	d	xylem
24	Th	e final link in a	ny fo	ood chain is th	e			
y	<b>a</b>	consumer	<b>(b)</b>	producer	•	decomposer	<b>d</b>	food web
25)	The	e if us	sed to	o make electric	al w	ires due to its p	rope	rties.
	(a)	glass	<b>(b)</b>	wood	(0)	helium	<b>(d)</b>	copper







					10000	S.#C)	1/1-	محمود سعيد
26)	The	gas that prod	uced	from photosy	nthe	esis process is	30	5.55° J
	<b>a</b>	carbon dioxide	<b>b</b>	oxygen	•	nitrogen	<b>d</b>	hydrogen
27	Th	e marine food	web	usually starts	with			
	<b>a</b>	clam 🥌	<b>b</b>	zooplankton	<b>©</b>	algae	<b>d</b>	parrotfish
28	Bu	rning of fuel in	cars	is considered	as	change of m	atter	. 55° g
<i>.</i> •0	<b>a</b>	chemical	<b>b</b>	physical	<b>©</b>	physical and chemical	<b>d</b>	biological
29)	The	of the plant	ant a	absorb water a	nd n	utrients from t	ne soi	1. 36
	<b>a</b>	stems	<b>b</b>	leaves	<b>©</b>	flowers	d	roots
30		ca <mark>rry</mark> blood dy cells.	tha	t is rich in oxyg	gen a	and glucose fro	n the	heart to the
750	<b>a</b>	Veins	<b>b</b>	Lungs	<b>©</b>	Arteries	<b>d</b>	Lungs and veins
(31)	In .	a <mark>food</mark> chain th	e en	ergy transfers	fron	n		
	<b>a</b>	a predator to a	<b>b</b>	a prey to a predator	•	a predator to a producer	<b>d</b>	a consumer to
(32)		t they	nap	ben to the pari	icies	of oil when it i	s coo	iea, except
	<b>a</b>		<b>b</b>	move faster	<b>©</b>	vibrate less	d	come close
33	Th	e physical prop	erty	of milk that yo	ou ca	an see is the	of	it.
F.	<b>a</b>	odour	<b>b</b>	texture	<b>©</b>	colour	d	taste
34	De	composers alw	ays	the so	il. 🧳			
	<b>a</b>	pollute	<b>b</b>	damage	0	benefit	d	harm
(35)	Sal	t can <mark>be se</mark> para	ated	by of sal	lty w	ater.		
· Bu	<b>a</b>	melting	<b>b</b>	evaporation	•	freezing	d	condensation
(36)	Po	tato plant has .		stem.				
	<b>a</b>	upright	100	climb	•	tuber	<b>d</b>	runner
(37)	If th	ne climate is su	itabl	e, the populat	ion c	of a species will		B
9	<b>a</b>	increase	<b>b</b>	decrease	<b>©</b>	die	<b>d</b>	not be affected
(38)	A s	tate of matter t	that	has definite sh	ape	and definite vo	lume	is
	<b>a</b>	solid	<b>b</b>	liquid	<b>©</b>	gas	d	all the previous







39	When coral	the seawater, th	ney may	y ingest micro	plastic	s. 5.50
	a evaporate	<b>b</b> filter	<b>©</b>	cool	<b>d</b>	warm
40	All the following	g factors pollute t	he wate	er, except		
5	a plastic garbage	<b>b</b> animals' wastes	•	sunlight	<b>d</b>	human wastes
	Question 02	put ( true ) or	( false	) \$6 s	15° J	My Jan
D	Metal rusts due	to chemical chang	ges tha	t occur to the	materi	al.
2	Coral bleaching	has a positive imp	oact on	coral reefs.		7.56 B
3	Cutting wood in	to pieces change	s its ma	ss and colour	. \	7.95 P
4	A flower is a rep	roductive part of	the pla	nt.		35 U
5	Stomata allow g	ases to move into	and o	ut of the plan	t.	301
6	Coconut seeds di	isperse by wind.		946		To the
7		e changed from s	state to	another by c	hangi <mark>n</mark>	g its
8	Water pollution	doesn't affect foo	d chair	s in the ecosy	/stem.	
9		e temperature <mark>of</mark> provide living or			nir, heal	thy (
11)		plants and anima	ls A			
12	To at	suring unit of ma				
3		orb oxygen from		D TO		L.
4	Light and sound	are forms of matt	ter.			350 I
15)	- 10 X 150	any food chain is a		mer.		u 530
6	Iron spoon is att	racted to the mag	gnet			ar you
17	300	ing pans are mad		wood or plas	tic.	
18		ert home is similar	200	180		2 FO L





19	Food web shows interaction between many living organisms.	(	1
20	Producers form their own food, while decomposers return nutrients back to the ecosystem.	16	)
21	Rusting of iron is a physical change.	(	X
22	If the masses of two different materials are equal, so their volume must be equal.	-C	1
23	Xylem is important for plants to transfer water from roots to leaves.	12	7)
24	Coral reefs bleaching occur when temperature of seawater decreases.	T	1
25	There is no interaction between the components of an ecosystem.	13	91
26	Most of the energy in a food web transfers between living organisms when an organism feeds on the other.	śť	12
27	Helium takes the shape and the volume of its container	5.	51
28	Desalination process contains filtration process only.	9	1
29	Blood moves only in one direction in human's veins or arteries.		0)
30	Chemical changes as rusting of iron can be reversed easily	1	
31)	Food and oxygen provide the body with the energy needed.		)
32	When the matter gains more energy, it can change to different states.	ı	4D
33	Green plants can grow well in a dark room.	[	)
34	Food chain starts with decomposers.	1	1
35	Liquid particles move faster than solid particles.	, t	)
36	If coral reefs are destroyed, many marine food chains will destroy	1	5
37	All matter are made up of tiny particles.	P	)
38	Roots fix the plant in the soil.	13	1
39	Thermometer is used to measure the length of a book	De l'	7
40	Producers need consumers to live and grow	سر]	DY





## Science primary 5 - first term

#### Question 03

#### complete

1	We can use gas to fill blimps because it is than air.
2	Sea cannot differentiate between a jellyfish and a piece of in water
3	Veins carry blood that contains from body parts to
4	Changing water from solid state to liquid state is called while changing water from gaseous state to liquid state is called
5	is a gas produced during photosynthesis process.
6	can eat plants and animals.
7	Bacteria and fungi are two examples of
8	An example of liquid is
9	When ice is melted it changed from state to state.
10	There are three types of vessels in the human circulatory system which are
1	Plants produce and during photosynthesis process.
12	and take the shape of their containers.
(13)	is used to determine the volume of an amount of water.
14	The tubes that carry food from leaves to all plant parts are called
15	Iron rusting is from the changes of matter.
16	is from human activity that harm marine ecosystem.
17	Odor and texture are from properties of matter.
18	is a healthy natural area includes clean, air, food and water.
19	Trees and other plants make food through process.
20	You can separate the mixture of by evaporation.
21	Flowers are the part of many plants.
(22)	In plant's leaves, energy of the Sun changes into energy.



## Science primary 5 - first term

23	Water is the matter in state, while water vapour is state.
24	We can separate sand from water by process and salt from water by process.
25	Travelling by wind and floating on water are from ways of
26	The potato stems extend underground and called
27	are the producers in the marine food web.
28	Mixing baking soda with vinegar is an example of changes.
29	Microorganisms are found in water habitats.
30	is a copy that is similar to real thing that shows what it looks like or works like.
31	Wood on the water.
32	From properties of glass is that it is
33	When a drought occurs in a lake, it causes in ecosystem.
34	The freezing point of water is
35	system transports nutrients and oxygen to cells and organs in human

#### Question 04

write scientific term for each of the following

- 1 It is the number of organisms of one type of species living in an area.
- Process in which matter changes from solid state to liquid state by heating.
- 3 They are consumers which feed on secondary consumers.
- Anything that has a mass and takes up a space.
- The tool used to measure the length of a wall.
- A part of the plant that carries water and nutrients from the roots to the leaves.
- They are changes in matter which don't affect its structure
- The gas that is produced from photosynthesis process.
- They are organisms that break down dead bodies







- The non-poisonous gas that is used in filling balloons.
- Tiny openings on the surface of plant's leaves that allow gases move into and out of the plant.
- 12 The gas that plant needs to make photosynthesis process
- (13) It is the final link in a food chain.
- Flying living organisms that build their nests on the top of mountain cliffs and dive deeply into the sea to eat.
- The process of producing new plants.
- A model of the whole world that is made in the shape of a large ball.
- The animal that is eaten by another animal.
- The liquid substance that plants, animals and human need to survive.
- 19 It is a process of removing salt from water.
- lt is a matter that is formed from combine two or more materials chemically.

#### **Question 05**

#### Correct the underline word

- 1 Coral reefs turn completely into green due to rising of water temperature.
- Tree trunks are <u>climb</u> stems.
- 3 There are tiny holes on the stem to allow gases passes into the plant.
- Plant's <u>leaves</u> help it to be fixed in the soil.
- 5 Human can get their food from air and animals
- Oxygen gas is absorbed by plant's leaves to make photosynthesis process.
- Consumers organisms help decompose the remains of dead plants and animals into nutrients that can be returned to the ecosystem.
- Producer organisms need moon light to perform photosynthesis.
- Mixing baking soda with vinegar forms a <u>mixture</u> which has new chemical properties.
- Producing ash from burning of wood is considered as a physical change.



Question 06

give reason

1	Iron and wood are solid state of matter.
2	Chlorophyll in plant's leaves has an important role in photosynthesi process.
3	Photosynthesis process is important for plants to survive.
4	Xylem vessels are important for the plant.
5	Snakes are secondary consumers.
6	Circulatory system has an important role for human to survive.
7	Oxygen has no definite shape or volume.
8	Producers depend on light energy of the Sun to grow.
9	Both melting and freezing processes are physical changes
10	Human can use helium gas safely.
11)	Green plants can make their own food.
12	There are stomata in the plant leaves.
13	Burdock seeds can stick to animal fur.



## Science primary 5 - first term primary 5 - first term

(14)	Human needs	to eat some animals and plants.	
15	Decomposers I	have a great importance	
16	Ice melt When	the temperature increases	
17	Air is matter	o de la companya della companya dell	
18	Brick differs fro	om feather. (according to their hardness).	
19	It is safe to use	helium gas	
20	Helium gas use	ed to fill balloons and blimps	
	Question 07	what happens	J
1			
	A plant is place	ed in a dark place for many days.	
2		of bean in wet soil for many days	
<b>2 3</b>	We put a seed		
<ul><li>2</li><li>3</li><li>4</li></ul>	We put a seed  The eagles if the	l of bean in wet soil for many days	
<ul><li>2</li><li>3</li><li>4</li><li>5</li></ul>	We put a seed The eagles if the way the remove the seed	of bean in wet soil for many days he grasses were removed from an area.	







	The speed of t	he particles of a liquid if it changes into gas.
72		
30	Plants have no	stem.
4	A magnet is p	ut close to an iron nail and a plastic spoon.
) -		composition process done on the Earth.
)		s fall on the plastic that present in sea
	When tempera	ature of water contain microorganisms increases
)	Bleaching of co	oral reefs.
Qı	uestion 08	answer the following





## **B** - Cross the odd word

1	Wood – Iron – Oxygen – Plastic.	1
2	Carbon dioxide gas – Sunlight – Water – Oxygen gas. (	
3	Oil – Milk – Water – Wood.	)
4	Roots – Stems – Leaves – Sunlight. (	ار
5	Clam – Zooplankton – Algae – Hawks (	9
6	Pine trees – Apple trees – House flies – Grasses. (	1
7	Mouse – Eagle – Grass – Snake.	9

#### تم بحمد الله

بسم الله الرحم<mark>ن ا</mark>لرحيم " إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ إِنَّا لَا نُضِيعُ أَجْرَ مَنْ أَحْسَنَ عَمَلًا " <mark>صدق الله العظ</mark>يم



## **Answers**





	Question 01	Choose the correc	ct answer	The state of the s
1	The measuring	unit of volume	240 A	B W
	a cm	<b>b</b> <u>cm³</u>	© Kg	<b>d</b> gram
2	Particles of	are very close to	each other.	
	a glass	<b>b</b> air	© oxygen	d water
(3)	If the amount o	f grass increases, th	is directly increase	s nu <mark>mb</mark> er of
K	a hawks	<b>b</b> lions	© caracals	d rabbits
4	Plants need	and that h	elps them make ph	otosynthesis proces
K	a sunlight – carbon dioxide	sunlight – oxygen	oxygen – nutrients	oxygen – water
(5		of its container		) Water
9	a shape	<b>b</b> colour	© mass	<b>d</b> volume
6	Steel is used in n	naking hammers be	cause it is	
2	a flexible	<b>b</b> transparent	© hard	<b>d</b> soft
7	Ice can turn into	o water by		
	a heating	<b>b</b> rusting	© freezing	<b>d</b> evaporation
8	Among example	es of physical chang	es is	
	a burning of wood	b rusting of iron	© cutting a paper	<b>a</b> Burning of paper
9	If all grasses we	re removed comple	tely from an ecosys	stem, rabbits will
)	a increase	<b>b</b> decrease	© die	d not be affected
10	To examine the	structure of tiny pa	rticles of a matter,	we can use
0	a thermometer	er <b>b</b> balance	© ruler	d microscope
(11)	Maple seeds tra	vel by wind, becaus	e they are	seeds.
	(a) light	(h) spiny	(c) heavy	(d) smooth







(12)	Partic	es of	are	very close to	each	other.		
	a m	ilk	<b>b</b>	steam	<b>©</b>	gold	d	oxygen
(13)	Flowe	rs produce .	100	for repro	ducti	on		
6	a le	aves	<b>b</b>	stems	<b>©</b>	seeds	<b>d</b>	roots
(14)	The us	sed material	in n	naking the boo	dy of	cooking pans is	5	300
35	a <u>cc</u>	pper	<b>b</b>	glass	<b>©</b>	wood	<b>d</b>	helium
(15)	To sep	arate sand	fron	water, we ca	n use	proces	s.	
192	a fil	tration	<b>b</b>	evaporation	<b>©</b>	melting	d	freezing
(16)	Living	organisms :	that	decay dead or	rgani	sms are called .		Will by The State of the State
	a pr	oducers	<b>b</b>	primary consumers	<b>©</b>	decomposers	<b>d</b>	preys
17	Plants	use du	ring	photosynthes	is pr	ocess.		
	a ni	t <mark>ro</mark> gen	<b>b</b>	oxygen	<b>©</b>	carbon dioxide	<b>d</b>	sugar
18	Any fo	o <mark>od</mark> chain st	arts	with				
	(a) co	nsumer	<b>b</b>	producer	<b>©</b>	fungi	<b>d</b>	decomposer
19	To see	the compor	nent	s of one blood	cell,	we need	••	
	(a)	ectron croscope	<b>b</b>	Scale	<b>©</b>	measuring tape	<b>d</b>	balance
20		are pores on the court of the			ant's	leaves that allo	w ga	ises to move
				Xylem	<b>©</b>	Phloem	<b>d</b>	Hair
21)	The su	iitable habit	at fo	or microorgani	sms	to survive is		
	a ho	ot water	<b>b</b>	warm water	<b>©</b>	cold water	<b>d</b>	boiled water
22	An ex	ample of a g	jas is	5				
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	a ch	ocolate	<b>b</b>	rock	<b>©</b>	pencil	<b>d</b>	<u>oxygen</u>
23	Food	moves from	the	leaves to the o	other	parts of the pla	nt th	rough
SR	a st	omata	<b>b</b>	roots	0	phloem	<b>d</b>	xylem
24	The fi	nal link in ar	ny fo	ood chain is the	e	) B		
2	(a) co	nsumer	<b>b</b>	producer	<b>©</b>	decomposer	<b>d</b>	food web
25	The	if use	ed to	make electric	al w	res due to its pi	oper	rties.
0	a gl	ass	<b>b</b>	wood	<b>©</b>	helium	<b>d</b>	copper







26)	The gas that pr	oduced	I from photosy	nthe	esis process is	- J	5.55 Ju
	a carbon dioxi	de <b>b</b>	oxygen	<b>©</b>	nitrogen	d	hydrogen
27)	The marine foo	d web	usually starts	with			
	(a) clam	<b>b</b>	zooplankton	<b>©</b>	<u>algae</u>	d	parrotfish
28	Burning of fue	l in cars	is considered	as	change of m	atter	as D
25	a chemical	<b>b</b>	physical	<b>©</b>	physical and chemical	<b>d</b>	biological
29	Theof the	plant a	bsorb water a	nd n	utrients from t	he so	ii.
y	a stems	<b>b</b>	leaves	<b>©</b>	flowers	d	roots
30	body cells.	od that	is rich in oxyg	jen a	and glucose fro	m the	heart to the
	a Veins	<b>b</b>	Lungs	<b>©</b>	Arteries	<b>d</b>	Lungs and veins
(31)	In a fo <mark>od</mark> chain	the en	ergy transfers	fron	1		
10	a predator to	•	a prey to a predator	<b>©</b>	a predator to a producer	<b>d</b>	a consumer to
(32)	that they	ig napp	ben to the part	icies	of oil when it i	s coo	ied, except
	a move slow	er <b>b</b>	move faster	<b>©</b>	vibrate less	d	come close
(33)	The physical pi	operty	of milk that yo	ou ca	n see is the	of	it.
1	a odour	<b>(b)</b>	texture	<b>©</b>	colour	d	taste
34	Decomposers a	ılways .	the so	il.			
N	a pollute	<b>(b)</b>	damage	<b>©</b>	benefit	d	harm
35)	Salt can be sep	arated	by of sal	ty w	rater.		
4,	a melting	<b>b</b>	evaporation	•	freezing	d	condensation
36	Potato plant ha	as	stem.				
9	a upright	7 .	climb	<b>©</b>	tuber	<b>d</b>	runner
37	If the climate is	suitabl	e, the populat	ion c	of a species will	J. J. H.	y Jan
	a <u>increase</u>	<b>(b)</b>	decrease	•	die	<b>d</b>	not be affected
(38)	A state of matt	er that	has definite sh	nape	and definite vo	olume	is
0	a solid	<b>b</b>	liquid	•	gas	<b>d</b>	all the previous







primary 5 - first term

	primary 5 - This	
the seawater,	they may ingest mid	croplastics.
<b>b</b> <u>filter</u>	© cool	d warm
g factors pollute t	he water, <u>except</u>	y b
<b>b</b> animals' wastes	© sunlight	d human wastes
put ( true ) or	(false)	35 y
<mark>to ch</mark> emical chan	ges that occur to the	e <mark>m</mark> aterial.
has a positive im	pact on coral reefs.	
nto pieces change	s its mass and colou	r. 🙏 🛠
roductive part of	the plant.	
ases to move into	and out of the plan	nt.
lisperse by wind. be changed from	state to another by	changing its
doesn't affect foo	d chains in the ecos	ystem.
e temperature of	ice, it will melt.	
provide living or	ganisms with clean	air, healthy
plants and anima	ls.	
sorb oxygen from	the air.	
are forms of mat	ter.	
ATT SHO		
	The state of	stic
V-1.	2	
	put (true) or to chemical change has a positive important of productive part of gases to move into gases to	b filter c cool g factors pollute the water, except b animals' sunlight wastes  put ( true ) or ( false )  to chemical changes that occur to the has a positive impact on coral reefs. It pieces changes its mass and colou productive part of the plant. I passes to move into and out of the plant.

Food web shows interaction between many living organisms.



19





20	Producers form their own food, while decomposers return nutrients back to the ecosystem.	1
21	Rusting of iron is a physical change.	×
22	If the masses of two different materials are equal, so their volume must be equal.	×
23	Xylem is important for plants to transfer water from roots to leaves.	1
24	Coral reefs bleaching occur when temperature of seawater decreases.	×
25	There is no interaction between the components of an ecosystem.	×
26	Most of the energy in a food web transfers between living organisms when an organism feeds on the other.	1
27	Helium takes the shape and the volume of its container	<b>\</b>
28	Desalination process contains filtration process only.	×
29	Blood moves only in one direction in human's veins.	4
30	Chemical changes as rusting of iron can be reversed easily	*
31)	Food and oxygen provide the body with the energy needed.	<b>Y</b> -
32	When the matter gains more energy, it can change to different states	<b>Y</b>
33	Green plants can grow well in a dark room.	×
34	Food chain starts with decomposers.	×
35	Liquid particles move faster than solid particles.	12
36	If coral reefs are destroyed, many marine food chains will destroy	
37	All matter are made up of tiny particles.	40
38	Roots fix the plant in the soil.	1
39	Thermometer is used to measure the length of a book	×
40	Producers need consumers to live and grow	×





Question 03

complete

- We can use <u>helium</u> gas to fill blimps because it is <u>lighter</u> than air.
- Sea turtle cannot differentiate between a jellyfish and a piece of plastic in the water.
- Veins carry blood that contains <u>carbon dioxide</u> from body parts to <u>heart</u>
- Changing water from solid state to liquid state is called melting while changing water from gaseous state to liquid state is called condensation
- Oxygen is a gas produced during photosynthesis process.
- 6 Humans can eat plants and animals.
- Bacteria and fungi are two examples of decomposers
- An example of liquid is <u>water</u>
- When ice is melted it changed from solid state to liquid state.
- There are three types of vessels in the human circulatory system which are arteries, veins and blood capillaries.
- Plants produce <u>oxygen</u> and <u>sugar</u> during photosynthesis process.
- Liquid and gas take the shape of their containers.
- (13) Graduated cup is used to determine volume of an amount of water.
- The tubes that carry food from leaves to all plant parts are called phloem
- (15) Iron rusting is from the <u>chemical</u> changes of matter.
- Overfishing is from human activity that harm marine ecosystem.
- Odor and texture are from physical properties of matter.
- (18) ecosystem is a healthy natural area includes clean, air, food and water.
- Trees and other plants make food through photosynthesis process.
- In plant's leaves, <u>light</u> energy of the Sun changes into <u>chemical</u> energy.
- Water is the matter in <u>liquid</u> state, while water vapour is <u>gas</u> state.
- We can separate sand from water by <u>filtration</u> process and salt from water by <u>evaporation</u> process.







- Travelling by wind and floating on water are from ways of seed dispersal.
- The potato stems extend underground and called <u>tubers</u>.
- (27) Microorganisms are the producers in the marine food web.
- Mixing baking soda with vinegar is an example of chemical changes.
- Microorganisms are found in cold water habitats.
- Model is a copy that is similar to real thing that shows what it looks like or works like.
- Wood floats on the water.
- From properties of glass is that it is transparent
- When a drought occurs in a lake, it causes imbalance in ecosystem.
- The freezing point of water is <u>0°C</u>.
- The <u>circulatory</u> system transports nutrients and oxygen to cells and organs in human.

#### **Ouestion 04**

#### write scientific term for each of the following

- It is the number of organisms of one type of species living in
- an area.

  Process in which the matter changes from solid state to
- liquid state by heating.They are consumers which feed on secondary consumers.
- They are consumers which feed on secondary consumers
- Anything that has a mass and takes up a space.
- The tool used to measure the length of a wall.
- A part of the plant that carries water and nutrients from the roots to the leaves.
- 7 They are changes in matter which don't affect its structure
- The gas that is produced from photosynthesis process.
- They are organisms that break down dead bodies
- The non-poisonous gas that is used in filling balloons.

population

Melting

tertiary consumers

on Sume.

matter

measuring tape

The stem

physical changes

oxygen gas

Decomposers

Helium gas









Tiny openings on the surface of plant's leaves that allow gases move into and out of the plant.

Stomata

12 The gas that plant needs to make photosynthesis process

Carbon dioxide gas

13 It is the final link in a food chain.

Decomposer

Flying living organisms that build their nests on the top of mountain cliffs and dive deeply into the sea to eat.

Seabirds

15 The process of producing new plants.

Plant's reproduction

A model of the whole world that is made in the shape of a large ball.

Globe

The animal that is eaten by another animal.

prey

The liquid substance that plants, animals and human need to survive.

water

19 It is a process of removing salt from water.

Desalination

It is a matter that is formed from combine two or more materials chemically.

Compound

#### **Ouestion 05**

#### Correct the underline word

Coral reefs turn completely into green due to rising of water temperature.

white

2 Tree trunks are <u>climb</u> stems.

wood

There are tiny holes on the <u>stem</u> to allow gases passes into the plant.

leaves

Plant's <u>leaves</u> help it to be fixed in the soil.

roots

5 Human can get their food from air and animals

plants

Oxygen gas is absorbed by plant's leaves to make photosynthesis process.

carbon dioxide

Consumers organisms help decompose the remains of dead plants and animals into nutrients that can be returned to the ecosystem.

Decomposers

Producer organisms need moon light to perform photosynthesis.

sunlight

Mixing baking soda with vinegar forms a mixture which has new chemical properties.

compound

Producing ash from burning of wood is considered as a physical change.

chemical





#### **Question 06**

#### give reason

1 Iron and wood are solid state of matter.

Because they have definite shape and volume

Chlorophyll in plant's leaves has an important role in photosynthesis process.

Because chlorophyll absorbs the energy of sunlight that helps in making photosynthesis process

Photosynthesis process is important for plants to survive.

Because it helps the plant to make its own food

Xylem vessels are important for the plant.

Because they transport water and nutrients to the plant's leaves

5 Snakes are secondary consumers.

Because they eat primary consumers that eat plants

6 Circulatory system has an important role for human to survive.

Because it transports oxygen and nutrients through the blood to all the body parts

Oxygen has no definite shape or volume.

Because it is a gas matter

8 Producers depend on light energy of the Sun to grow.

Because they can make their own food through photosynthesis by absorbing the sunlight through their leaves

Both melting and freezing processes are physical changes

Because in both of them the matter changes without any change in its structure

Human can use helium gas safely.

Because it is not flammable and not poisonous

- Green plants can make their own food.

  Because plant make photosynthesis process
- There are stomata in the plant leaves.

  To allow gases to move into and out of the pant
- Burdock seeds can stick to animal fur.

  Because burdock seeds have spines







- Human needs to eat some animals and plants.

  To get energy
- Decomposers have a great importance

  Because they recycle nutrients back into the ecosystem increase soil fertility
- lce melt When the temperature increases

  particles gain energy and move faster and ice change from solid state to state (water)
- (17) Air is matter

Because it has a mass and volume (take a space)

Brick differs from feather. (according to their hardness).

Brick is hard - feather is soft

Helium gas used to fill balloons and blimps
because helium is lighter than air
(density of helium less than density of air)

#### **Ouestion 07**

#### what happens

A plant is placed in a dark place for many days.

The plant can't make photosynthesis process and it will die

- We put a seed of bean in wet soil for many days

  It will germinate and grow well
- The eagles if the grasses were removed from an area.

At first eagles would not be affected but when the consumers die the eagles have less food

We remove the flowers of a plant.

The plant can't reproduce seeds that help it to reproduce

5 The solid matter particles if it is heated.

The particles of solid matter move, vibrate and spin around faster

6 The coral reefs when the seawater temperature rises

They get rid of algae from their tissues causing coral bleaching Plant leaves don't contain chlorophyll.

The plant can't absorb the energy from sunlight and can't make photosynthesis process





- 8 The speed of the particles of a liquid if it changes into gas.
  - The speed of particles will increase
- Plants have no stem.
  - Water and nutrients will not move up from the roots to the leaves
- A magnet is put close to an iron nail and a plastic spoon.
  - The magnet attracts iron nail only
- There is no decomposition process done on the Earth.
  - Dead bodies will not be decomposed
  - nutrients will not return back to the soil
- Ultraviolet rays fall on the plastic that present in sea microplastic will be formed
- When temperature of water contain microorganisms increases microorganisms and fish that feed on it will move away to a cooler water
- Bleaching of coral reefs.

  coral color turn to white and it will die

Question 08

answer the following

#### A - Form a food chain by using the following organisms:

- Rat Grass Hawk Snake

  Grass → Rat → Snake → Hawk
- 2 Hawk Snake Insect Grass Frog
  Grass → Insect → Frog → Snake → Hawk
- 3 Coral Zooplankton Shark Algae Parrotfish

  Algae → Zooplankton → Coral → Parrotfish → Shark





#### **B - Cross the odd word**

1) Wood – Iron – Oxygen – Plastic. Oxygen

Carbon dioxide gas – Sunlight – Water – Oxygen gas.
Oxygen gas

3 Oil – Milk – Water – Wood. Wood

Roots – Stems – Leaves – Sunlight.
Sunlight

(5) Clam – Zooplankton – Algae – Hawks Hawks

6 Pine trees – Apple trees – House flies – Grasses. House flies

Mouse – Eagle – Grass – Snake.
Grass

تم يحمد الله

بسم الله الرحم<mark>ن ا</mark>لرحيم " إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ إِنَّا لَا نُضِيعُ أَجْرَ مَنْ أَحْسَنَ عَمَلًا " <mark>صدق الله العظيم</mark>



8

Every

# المراجمة رقورن







### Concept (1-1)-Plant Needs

-Plants Basic needs: Water, air, sunlight and nutrients.

<u>-Soil is not considered as a basic need for the plant (G.R.)?</u> because some plants <u>only grow in the water</u> or grow <u>on other plants</u> instead of having roots in the soil.

- -The seeds can grow without soil, if they have water and sun.
- -Plants can grow without soil for a while, but finally they need soil.

<u>Photosynthesis process:</u> it is the process through which plants use the energy in sunlight to make their own food

In photosynthesis, carbon dioxide to combine with water to produce:

Oxygen: which is released in air to help living organisms breathe.

**Sugar:** which gives the plant the energy if needs growth.

<u>-Light is important to plant growth (Basic Need)? (G.R.)</u>, because plants use light to make their own food.

Plant Parts					
Plant Part	Function				
Leaves	<ul> <li><u>- contain</u> chlorophyll which gives them the green color.</li> <li><u>- make</u> food for the plant through photosynthesis process.</li> <li><u>- need</u> water, carbon dioxide gas and sunlight to make food.</li> </ul>				
Stem	-Transports water and nutrients from roots to the rest of plant.  Support leave and flowers of the plant.				
Root	-Fix the plant in the soilAbsorb water and nutrients from the soil.				

<u>-Plant roots have hair like feature called root hairs (G.R)</u>, to increase the amount of absorbed water and nutrients that the plant needs.



### -There are many forms of stems:

Wood Stem	Upright	Climb	Tubers	Runners
Tree trunk and shrubs	Flowers	Grabs	Potato plant	Strawberry

-Chlorophyll: absorbs energy from the sunlight to allows carbon dioxide to combine with water to make food for the plant.

Stomata: They are pores on the surface of plant's leaves that allow gasses to move into and out of the plant.

# **Photosynthesis process**

Plant Part	Green Leaves (contains chlorophyll)
Mechanism	-Leaves absorb light energy from the sun.
	-Stomata allow carbon dioxide to enter leave.
	-Root absorb water and nutrients from soil.
	- Xylem carry water and nutrients from root to the leaves.
	-Phloem carry food materials from leaves to all plant
	parts.
Reaction	Carbon dioxide combine with water in the presence of
	light energy.
Products	Oxygen: That animals and human need to breath.
	Sugar: That the plant needs to get energy.

P.O.C	Plants	Human
Get the energy needed	Make their own food through photosynthesis.	Must eat food to get energy: -Digestive system digests food into glucose and nutrients -These nutrients absorbed into the blood.
Get the gases needed	Stomata in the leaves	-The nose and mouth then to lungsOxygen is absorbed and transfer to the blood.

# **Human Circulatory system**

Human Circulatory System		
Heart	<ul> <li>Consist of four chambers two atria and two ventricles.</li> <li>Pumps blood to all the body parts.</li> <li>Receives the blood again from body parts.</li> </ul>	High Pressure Pulmonary Anares
Arteries	Carry blood rich in oxygen and nutrients, from the heart to the body cell.	Lowest Pressure
Veins	<ul> <li>-Carry blood rich in carbon dioxide and very small amount of nutrients and oxygen from body cells back to the heart.</li> <li>-Then to the, lung to carry oxygen again.</li> </ul>	Allium Right Vertricke
Blood capillaries	Tiny blood vessels connect arteries with veins.	

# Plant transport system

Plant transport system		
Xylem	Tubes transport water and	XYLEM AND PHLOEM
	nutrients upward from <u>roots</u>	XYLEM
	to the leaves	One pay
Phloem	Tubes transport produced	Need with Monastell Software (Monastell Softwa
	glucose sugar from <u>leaves</u> to	Water led
	all parts of the plant.	ndreends



<u>P.O. C</u>	Plant transport system	Human circulatory system
	-Both have systems of vesse	ls to transport water, nutrients
<b>Similarities</b>	and gases.	
	-Both have one-way vessels.	
	- System of tubes called	-System of vessels called
	xylem and.	veins, arteries and blood
Differences	capillaries.	
	-Xylem carry water and	- <u>Arteries</u> carry blood rich in
	nutrients from the roots to	oxygen and nutrients from the
	the leaves.	heart to all body parts.
	-Phloem carry sugars from	- <u>Veins</u> carry blood that
	leaves to all plant parts.	contain carbon dioxide and is
		low in nutrients and oxygen
		from all body parts to the
	/ (	heart.

-During photosynthesis process, light energy (sunlight) converted into chemical energy (glucose).

**Flowers:** They are the reproductive parts of many plants.

Plant reproduction: It is the process of making new plants.

Ways of seed dispersal in nature		
1-Water	float on water	Coconut seeds
2-Wind	Light seeds	Maple seeds
		Dandelion seed
3-Animals or human	stick to animal fur or human	Burr seeds
transport	clothes	(have spines)
4-Seeds that are	eaten and come out with the	Tomato seeds
eaten by animals	animals' stool in another place.	Apple seed



# Concept (1-2)-Energy Flow in Ecosystem

**Ecosystem:** It is an area (or community) that contains living organisms and non-living organism's things that interact with each other.

-It provide all living organisms with food, water and shelter.

### -How does energy flow through an ecosystem?

Energy flows through an ecosystem <u>from plants to animals, between</u> <u>animals when they eat each other</u>, then when living organisms die, their energy is returned to the soil.

# Hawks in ecosystem

- -It eat different types of small ground animals.
- -Hawks do not eat plants.
- -There are few predators that can attack hawks.
- -When hawks die, it decomposes and its energy is returned to the soil.
- -Animals eat plants or other animals (G.R), because they need energy.

# Food is energy

-There is a relation between sunlight and the energy we get from our food (G.R), because the energy we get from food is originally comes from the sun.

Plants	Animals
-Make their own food through	-Cannot make their own food.
photosynthesis process.	-Get energy from eating other living
	organisms (plants and animals).

- -All living organisms eat food (G.R) to get the energy they need to survive.
- -Living organism can be classified into three groups according to their way of feeding.



### **Producers**

-They are organisms that can make their own food.

### **Consumers**

-They are organisms that eat other living organisms to get their needed energy, because they cannot make their own food.

Primary Consumer	Secondary Consumer	Tertiary Consumer
Animals eat plants	Animals eat primary	Animals eat secondary
	consumers	consumers
e.g. Insects	e.g. Birds	e.g. Meat eating animals

### **Decomposers**

-They are organisms that carry out the process of decomposition by breaking down or decaying dead organisms.

<u>e.g. Worms and millipedes:</u> eat dead matter and produce waste which is rich in nutrients that increase the <u>soil fertility</u> for plant growth.

Food chain	Food web
It is a model that shows one linear set of	It is a model that shows many
feeding relationships and movement of	different feeding relationships
energy between living organism.	among living organisms.

- -First link of food chain is the producer (plant) living organisms.
- -Second link of the food chain is the primary consumer living organism.

**Prey:** any animal that is hunted and eaten by another animal.

**Predator:** any consumer that hunts and eats another animal.

<u>-It is better to use a food web to show interactions among living organisms</u> than a food chain (G.R.)? because a food web shows interactions among many food chains so, the food web contains many organisms, while a food chain shows interactions between just few organisms.



### Dr. Becky Barak

- -She is a plant-community ecologist.
- -She studied a class in restoration ecology which means "Rebuilding habitats that are damaged."



# Concept (1-3)-Changes in Food Web

- -Human activities affect the marine habitats through:
- 1-Water pollution affects the food webs.
- 2-Overfishing affects the food webs when humans catch many fish.
- -Protection of marine environment in Palau island:
- 1-Control human activities on land to keep the protected marine environment from pollution by avoiding throwing waste materials into the ocean.
- 2-Fishermen must not overfish the coral reefs to conserve the marine.
- -When and ecosystem changes, food webs change too:

What would happen if?	Result	Reason
1-If there is a gentle rain in the desert.	the desert ecosystem may be improved	-Because the rainwater will feed plants which will feed living organisms.
2-If there is a heavy rain in the desert.	the desert ecosystem may be harmed	-Because the water of heavy rain will cause flooding which will destroy the ecosystem.
3-If there is a drought and all the grasses died.	the food web in ecosystem maybe destroyed	-Because the plants will die and also the organisms will die.
4-If there are many top predators in the food web.	the other organisms in the food web may be harmed	-Because the top predators will eat all the organisms.

<u>Population:</u> It is the number of organisms of one type of species living in an area



-Any increase or decrease in one species affect the population of other species (G.R.), because all species depend on other species for survival.

### **Microorganisms**:

- -Tiny organisms cannot be seen by naked eye.
- Make their own food (producers).
- -Live in cold water habitat.

### -Seabirds:

- -Build their nests on the top of mountain cliffs.
- -Feed on small fish found nears surface of the water.



- 1-Microorganisms will move to an area where the water is cooler.
- 2-The small fish will also move to a new habitat.
- 3-Seabirds will move to a new habitat while others will die.

Climate change cause population change	
Suitable change Unsuitable change	
Population <u>increases</u>	Population <u>decreases</u>

-Healthy habitats are important to all organisms in a food web (G.R.), because they provide organisms with resources that they need to survive as: air, food, water and shelter

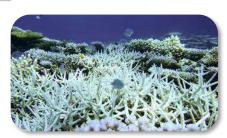
# **Habitat Loss**

### -Coral reefs

- 1-Provide food and shelter fish and other marine organisms.
- 2-important for tourism.
- -Coral reefs bleaching

### When the water is very warm:

- 1-The coral reefs get rid of the algae living in their tissues.
- 2- This causes the coral reefs turn completely into white.
- 3-As a result of coral reefs bleaching, corals often do not survive.





### **Destroying food web due to coral reefs bleaching causes:**

- -Fish and other marine organisms may die or move to another habitat.
- -People will be negatively affected.

# **Plastic Pollution**

### -The effect of plastic products on marine life:

-When the amount of plastic increases in the sea, the number of marine organism's decrease.

### How do sea turtles get harmed by feeding on plastic?

-Sea turtle cannot differentiate between jellyfish and a piece of plastic in the water. Therefore, sea turtle eats a lot of plastic thinking that it is a jellyfish, so sea turtle gets harmed.

### How do coral reefs get harmed by feeding on plastic?

-When the <u>coral reefs filter</u> the seawater to get their food, they <u>ingest</u> these <u>micro-plastics</u> that are as small as the pieces of food that coral reefs get from the water, so coral reefs get harmed.

Habitat restoration: It is the process of returning a habitat back to its nature before harm was done

### The importance of habitat restoration projects:

- -Help to prevent species from extinction
- -Rebuilding coral reefs through <u>coral reef rehabilitation project.</u>

<u>Nursery:</u> is an area in the sea, where scientists take care of small pieces of coral until they grow up and can be moved back to the reefs where they were dying.

- -Protecting coral reefs from plastic pollution through Zero Plastic.
  - -In Egypt, coastal communities use a new way of life known as **Zero**

**Plastic**, where people decrease using of one-use plastic products.



# Concept (2-1)-Matter in the World Around us

**Matter:** It is anything that has a mass and takes up space (volume).

States of matter: Solid - Liquid - gas.

<u>Properties of matter include:</u> Color, volume, temperature, shape and hardness.

# **States of matter**

State	Solid	Liquid	Gas
Shape	Definite	Indefinite	Indefinite
Volume	Definite	Definite	Indefinite
Particles	-Very close	-Have more space.	-A lot of spaces
	together	-Held together.	-Not held together.
	-Held together	-Can slide over	-Spread out to fill
	-Cannot slide over	each other.	any container.
	each other		
Energy	Less energy	More energy	A lot of energy
Motion	A little bit	Move more freely	Very freely

### **Properties of particles of matters:**

- -They are tiny bodies that we cannot see with our eyes.
- -They are (the building unit of matter).
- -Different matters have different particles.
- -All particles in any state of matter are in continuous motion.



### **Measuring and observing matter:**

Tool	Property	Unit
Length	Ruler or measuring tape	Meter
Mass	Balance	Kg - gm
Temperature	Thermometer	Thermometer
Volume	Measuring Cup	Liter – ml - cm³

### **Modeling the particles of matter**

-We can use ping pong balls to describe the movement of particles of the three states of matter (G.R.), because they are three dimensional unites and can be separated from each other.

### How can we see tiny particles?

- -Electron microscope help us to see tine particles e.g. one blood cell.
- -Normal microscope helps us to see very small particles.

# **Models**

### **Model:** It is a copy that is similar to a real

- -Importance of Models (G.R)?
- -Teach something about real things they copy.
- -See and understand who things work.
- -Learn about many things at just the right size.
- -Know what we could not otherwise see.

### How models help us look at big things?

**Globe:** It is the model of **Earth** that shows us:

- 1-Shape of Earth.
- 2-How much Earth is covered with water.
- 3-Where different countries located.







The solar system: It is a very big place that consists of sun and many planets.

### Model of solar system helps us:

- 1-See all planets at once.
- 2-Compare between planets.

### How do models help us look at small things?

### Model of germs help us:

- 1-See the shape of germ.
- 2-See different parts of germs.

Models help us understand how things work.

### A model of a volcano shows us:

- 1-Shape of the volcano.
- 2-How the liquid that comes out of a volcano during eruption.

A model of an airplane shows us how airplane flies up into the air.



# **Modeling States of Matter**

State	Arrangement of particles	
Model of solid	Regular pattern (organized)	
Model of liquid	Random arrangement (Not well organized)	
Model of gas	Random arrangement (Not well organized)	





# Concept (2-2)-Describing and Measuring Matter

### How is matter described and measured?

- -Matter can be described by its color, shape, texture or size.
- -Matter can described by using its state (solid-liquid-gas).
- -Some properties of matter can be measured by using some tools.

### A roof for every type of climate

The kind of material used to make a roof depends on the climate where the home is located.

	Material of roof	Properties of roof material
Desert home	Strong Stones	-It is flatIt protects the home from dust and dirt.
Cold weather home	Ceramic Tiles	-It is inclinedIt protects home from rains.
Tropical rainforest home	Leaves and sticks	-It is inclinedIt protects the home from animals getting inside.

**Properties of Matter** 

**Physical Properties** 

- -Can be observed by five senses.
- -Such as color, odor, shape and texture.

# **Chemical Properties**

-Can be observed and measured by the changes happen to the material when it interacts with other materials.



### 1-The ability to burn:

Such as paper interaction with fire forming ash.

### 2-The ability to rust:







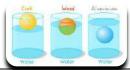
Volume	Mass	
The amount of space that the matter takes up.	The measure of the amount of matter.	
Measuring unit:	Measuring unit:	
-Liters (L)	-Gram (g)	
-Milliliters (ml)	-Kilogram (kg)	
-Centimeter cubic (cm³)		
1 L=1000 ml = 1000 cm <sup>3</sup>		
One liter of water has a mass of 1 Kilogram		

<u>Temperature:</u> It is the measure of how quickly the particles in a matter are moving.

-Quickly moving particles produce more heat energy than slower moving particles.



### **Measuring Property**



Attracted or not attracted		Floating or sinking	
Attracted Not attracted		<u>Floating</u>	<u>Sinking</u>
Iron Nail	Wood - Cork -Stone	Wood - Cork	Iron nail - stone

- -Floating and sinking of substances does not depend on its mass.
- -lce is lighter than water, so it floats on water surface.

### Does the shape and size effect the mass of material?

- -Changing the shape of matter doesn't affect its mass.
- -Changing the size of matter <u>change</u> its mass.





### **Useful Properties of Matter**

H	elium	
Physical Properties	Chemical Properties	
-It is light gas which means that it	-It is not poisonous.	
is lighter than air.	-It is not flammable.	
So, it is used to fill balloons.	So, it is used in fill blimps	

Copper			
Physical properties -Can be shaped into thin and flexible wires.			e wires.
	-Good conductor of electricity.		
	-Good conductor of heat.		
Uses			
-Making electrical wire.		-Making cooking pans.	

### -Electric wires are made of copper (G.R.)?

Because it is a good conductor of heat and can be stretched into thin flexible wires.

-Wood and plastic are used in making handles of cooking pans(G.R.)? Because they are bad conductors of heat.

### **Uses of Matter**

Matter	Steel	Glass	Rubber
Uses	Screwdrivers- Hammers	Window-light bulb- eyeglasses	Tires-Gloves- Athletic shoes
Property	Strong and hard	Transparent and smooth	Waterproof and flexible



# Concept (2-3)-Comparing Changes in Matter

What happened to the mass of a matter when it is heated, cooled or mixed with other substances?

-The mass of any matter does not change when it is heated, cooled or mixed with other matter.

Melting: It is a process in which a matter is changed from a solid state to the liquid state when it temperature increases by heating.

-<u>Light energy</u> is like thermal energy, as when particles of a matter absorb them, particles <u>move</u>, <u>vibrate and spin</u> faster.

### **Temperature and State of Matter**

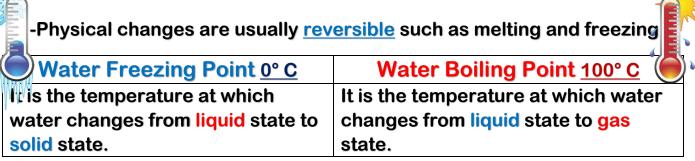
-The temperature measure how much energy the particles in a substance have.

Melting	Freezing	
Solid particles gain energy.	Liquid particles lose energy.	
Particles move more <u>faster</u>	Particles move slower.	
Particles temperature <u>increase</u> .	Particles temperature decreases.	
The matter change from solid state	The matter change from <u>liquid</u> state	
to <u>liquid</u> state.	to solid state.	

-Melting of ice and freezing of water are examples of physical change.

**Physical change:** It is a change in matter without any change in its structure.





Water is found in liquid states between (0°C-100°C)

# Freezing and Melting

Freezing: It is the process in which matter changes from liquid state solid.

Melting: It is the process matter the the matter changes from solid to <u>liquid</u>. Heating

P.O.C	Freezing	Melting
Process	By Cooling	By <u>heating</u>
(Heating or cooling)		
Particle Energy	Particles of liquid	Particles of solid gain
(Gain or lose)	lose thermal energy.	thermal energy
Particle Speed	move Slower	move <u>faster</u>
(Faster or slower)	O'	
Particle Motion	get <u>closer</u> to each	separate from each
(Separated or get closer)	other	other
State Change	Matter change from	Matter change from
100.	liquid state to solid	solid state to liquid
	state.	state.
Diagram	Particles of ice Particles of water  Heating	Particles of ice Particles of water

-Freezing process causes decrease in the speed of particles of matter (G.R), because in <u>freezing</u> process the particles of matter <u>lose</u> thermal energy, so the particles move <u>slower</u>.

-Melting process cause increase in the speed of particle of matter (G.R)

Because in <u>melting</u> process, the particles of matter <u>gain</u> thermal energy, so particles move <u>faster</u>.

# **Condensation and Evaporation**

<u>Condensation:</u> It is the process in Which the matter changes from the gas state to the liquid state.



Evaporation: It is the process in which matter changes from the liquid state to the gas stat.



P.O.C	Condensation	Evaporation
Process	By cooling	By <u>heating</u>
(Heating or cooling)		
Particle Energy	Particle of gas <u>lose</u>	Particle of liquid gain
(Gain or lose)	thermal energy	thermal energy
Particle Speed	Move slower	Move <u>faster</u>
(Faster or slower)		
Particle Motion	Get <u>closer</u> together	Separate from each
(Separated or get		other
closer)		
State Change	The matter change from	The matter changes
	gas state to liquid state	from <u>liquid</u> state to <u>gas</u>
		state.
Diagram	Particles of water water water water Cooling	Particles of water water vapor



### -Water vapor differ from steam:

- -Water vapor is invisible.
- -When hot water vapor hits cooler air, it condenses into tiny water droplets forming visible steam.



# Mixtures Mixtures and compounds:



Mixtures	Compound	
Matter formed of two or more materials		
Materials in the mixture do not	Materials in the compound combine	
combine chemically	chemically.	
Mixing <u>does not</u> change its	Produce new substances.	
components into new product		

### Mixtures can be made of:

- -Solid materials:
- e.g. sand and rock mixture. (components can be seen by eyes)
- -Solid and liquid material e.g. salty water.

Gas materials: e.g. air. (components cannot be seen by eyes)

# **Properties of mixtures:**

- -It consists of two or more materials.
- -Components of mixture do not combine chemically.
- -Each material in the mixture **keep** its properties.
- -Components of mixture can be separated after mixing.



### Methods to separate component of mixtures

1-Filtration	2-Evaporation	
one material in the mixture has	If materials evaporate at different	
smaller particles than the particles	temperatures.	
of the other materials.		
Ex. Separation of a mixture of water	Ex. Separation of salt from a	
and sand.	mixture of salty water.	
Water and sand mixture Water	Salty water Salt	

# Mixing it up with Mass

When forming a mixture:	When forming a compound:
The masses of substances before mi	xing are equal to the masses of these
substances	after mixing
properties don't <u>change</u>	properties <u>change</u> .

# **Evidences Describes Physical Change**

### **Change in shape and size:**

Cutting a	Cutting a	Coiling a straight	The flow of sand in an
paper	fruit	piece of wire to form a spring	hourglass changes the shape of sand in the container
7.7		Torin a spring	or sand in the container



Prepared by Ms. Fatma Fathy Saad فيديو شرح الدرس موجود علي قناتنا علي اليوتيوب Manaheg YouTube Channel WhatsApp: 01274112011



### **Expected change in color:**

- -Adding drops of food color to a cup of water.
- -Coloring paper.

### **Change in state of matter:**

- -Melting of a piece of chocolate.
- -Evaporation of water.









# **Evidences Describes Chemical Change**

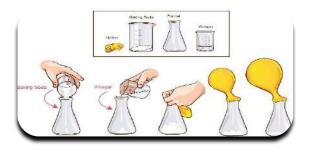
### **Unexpected color change:**

-When mixing <u>iodine</u> with corn <u>starch</u>, a new substance formed and its color is dark blue.



# Formation of gas bubbles:

-When mixing baking soda with vinegar, gas bubbles appear.



### Formation of strong odor:

-Leaving cup of milk out of the fridge for about two days can produce bad smell.



# Physical change Vs Chemical change

Physical change	Chemical change
It is the change in matter	It is the change matter with a change in
without any change in its	it structure.
structure.	
<b>Do not</b> produce new substance	Produce <u>new substance</u> .
Change shape, size or state	New substance is different physically
	and chemically from the original
	substances.
Reversible	Irreversible
Ex.	Ex.
-Cutting paper into small	-Iron reaction with oxygen and water
pieces.	forming rust. <i>(iron oxide)</i>
-Making Salad.	-Oxygen combine with carbon and
	hydrogen to release heat and start fire.
-Melting wax-ice-butter	(change substance to ash)
	-Vinegar combine with baking soda,
	forming gas bubbles.
	-Digestion of food inside your body
	(chemicals produced in your body help
150	in food digestion)

# Plenty of water, but none to drink

- -Although about <u>70%</u> of the surface of the Earth is <u>covered by oceans</u>, many people cannot reach fresh water.
- -Water of oceans and seas are not suitable for drinking as it is a mixture of water, salt and other minerals.



### **Desalination:** It is the process of removing salt from water.

How do we separate fresh- drinkable water from the mixture of ocean's water?

### **1-Filtration**

- It removes large materials such as seaweeds, shells and fish.
- -Water, salts, minerals and gases would pass through filter.

Water still undrinkable

### **2-Evaporation**

- -Water vapor rises up leaving salts and other minerals.
- -Boiling and filtered water.

Water still undrinkable

3-By cooling the water vapor, it is turned into water.

Water is safe to drink

<u>4-The remainder</u> water that contains large amount of salt is pumped back to the oceans after desalination process.

# **Problems of desalination**

- 1-Requires a lot of energy.
- 2-Very expensive process.
- 3-Lead to environmental problems such as:
- -Small marine organisms can be hurt due to sucking of water into the desalination plants.





Prepared by Ms. Fatma Fathy Saad فيديو شرح الدرس موجود على قناتنا على اليوتيوب Manaheg YouTube Channel WhatsApp: 01274112011



- -The water that contains a very large amount of salts that is pumped back to oceans after desalination, can be dangerous to the marine life.
- <u>-Drinking salt water makes the human body dehydrates</u> faster which means that human body loses water faster.
- -Egypt has over 80 desalination plants.

(اللهم إني أستودعك ما قرأت وما حفظت وما تعلمت فردّه عند حاجتي إليه إنك على كل شيء قدير)



P Commence of the commence of

# الوراچهارها(4)

الثوالول





# **G5** Final Revision on unit 1

# Choose the correct answer:

1- Both plants an	d humans need .	to survive.	
a) Shelter	b) air	c) carbon dioxide gas	d) soil
2- Green plants a	and animals are s	imilar in	
a) size	b) structure	c) growing	d) moving
3- All the followi	ng structures exi	st in green plants, excep	t
a) Stems	b) fruits	c) blood	d) leaves
4- Plants can ma	ke their own food	l through the	process.
a) respiration	b) digestion	c) photosynthesis	d) thinking
5- Green plants of	an absorb nutrie	ents from the	
a) Water	b) soil	c) air	d) food
6-Without	, plants can'	t grow well and will die	
a) Sugar	b) soil	c) oxygen gas	d) sunlight
7	and	are from the plant need	s that help it make
photosynthesis	<b>5.</b>		
a) Oxygen - wa		b) Sunlight - c	arbon dioxide
c) Water - ear	th worms	d) Nutrients -	oxygen
8- Green plants p	produce all the fo	llowing substances duri	ng photosynthesis
process, excep			
, , , ,	•	xide gas c) fat	, –
		m for a week will have	
a) green leaves	, 8	,	ŕ
1		od take place inside the	
a) Stems	b) fruits	c) roots	d) leaves
	•	plant leaf through the .	
a) Chlorophyll	,	c) stem	d) xylem
12- Photosynthes	-	es all the following, exce	-
a) water	b) sunlight	c) oxygen gas d	) carbon dioxide
Tel : 01014731686		1	د/ زینب صلاح

13 absor	bs the sunlight o	luring photosyntl	nesis proces	SS.
a) Chlorophyll	b) stomata	c) stem	d) xy	lem
14- The plant prod	uces	through photo	synthesis p	rocess that
gives it the neede	ed energy to grov	<b>W</b> •		
a) oxygen gas	b) water	c) carbon dioxid	e gas	d) sugar
15- The kind of ste	ms that extend u	nderground are o	called	•••••
a) climb stem	b) tubers	c) runners	d) wood	stems
16 pl	ant has climb sto	em.		
a) Potato b	) Tomato	c) Vine	d)Pine	,
17- The human circ		includes all the fo	llowing str	uctures,
except the				
a) Heart	b) Veins	c) arteries	d)	Lungs
18- Food materials	(glucose sugar)	are transported f	rom the lea	ves to other
parts of the plan	t through	• • • • • • • •		
a) xylem	b) phloem	c) roots	<b>d</b> ) s	stems
19- Blood rich in ca	arbon dioxide ga	s return back to t	the heart th	rough
a) arteries	b) veins	c) lungs	d) x	ylem
20 sys	tem in plants co	nsists of tubes tha	it water and	l nutrients
move through it.				
a) digestive	b) Respirato	ry c)Transpor	t d	) Nervous
21- The system in h	numan that move	es blood in the hu	man body i	s called
sys	tem.			
a) digestive	b) Respirator	y c)circulat	tory d	l) Nervous
22 help t	he plant's leaves	to get water and	nutrients fi	rom the soil.
a) Roots only		b) Xyler	n only	
c) Roots and xylo	em	d) Xyler	n and stom	ata
23- Plants can prod	luce new seeds b	y		
a) stem	b) leaves	c) flowers	d) roots	
24- The movement	of seeds from a ]	place to another i	s called	•••••
a) seeds germina	tion	<b>b</b> )	seeds dispe	ersal
c) seeds reprodu	ction	d)	seeds grow	th
Tel.: 01014731686				

			,	
25- All the following	g can help in see	-	_	
a) wind		,		l animals
c) water		•	l and su	
26- From the ways of a) tomato seeds	_	•		
	•	, <u>-</u>	seeds	d) burr seeds
27- Seeds have spine	es, so they can			
a) float on water	,		avel by <b>v</b>	
c) stick to animal	fur	d) be	d) be eaten by animals	
28- Which of the fol	lowing living or	ganisms can make their own food?		own food?
a) animals	b) humans	c) plants	d) al	l the previous
29- All the following	g are ecosystems	s, except	• • • • •	
a) desert	b) tundra	c) rainforest	d)	space
30- Hawks get their	energy by eatin	ıg	•••	
a) plants only		b	) animal	s only
c) nonliving thing	S	d	l) plants	and animals
31- Plants are from	that <b>g</b>	get their energy f	rom the	sun to produce
28- Which of the following a) animals 29- All the following a) desert 30- Hawks get their a) plants only c) nonliving thing 31- Plants are from their food.				
a) decomposers 32- Caracals obtain	b) consumers	c) producers	d) nonli	iving things
32- Caracals obtain	their energy by	eating	•••••	
a) shark	b) grass	c) mice	d) but	terfly
33- All the following	g living organism	ns can't make th	eir own	food except
a) hawk	b) pine tree	c) mice	d	l) butterfly
34- Fox feed on rab	bit, so fox is con	sidered as	•••••	
a) producers	b) preys	c) predators	d) d	ecomposers
35- Living organism	s that cannot m	ake their own fo	od are	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
a) producers	b) consumers	c) decomposer	S	d) b and c
36- All the following	g are types of fo	od for primary c	onsumei	s, except
a) grasses	b) seeds	c) fruits	d)	eagles
37- Secondary const	ımers can eat o	nly		
a) producers		b) primary	consum	ers
c) decomposers		d) tertiary	consum	ers
a) producers 35- Living organism a) producers 36- All the following a) grasses 37- Secondary const a) producers c) decomposers  Tel.: 01014731686		-		<b>A1</b>
Tel.: 01014731686	dadadada	3 Madadada		د/ زینب صلاح Addadadada

38- Lion is from a) producers		c) top predators	d) decomposers
· -	, –	ually eats more than	_
•		c) decompos	• •
· -	•	rom	w/ p.w
a) a Grass to a			int to an eagle
c) a snake to a	O	,	agle to a snake
41	. considered as co	onsumer living organ	isms.
a) Humans	b) Plants	c) Animals	d) a and c
42- All the follow	ing from decomp	osers, except	•••••
a) bacteria	b) fungi	c) worms	d) snake
43- All the follow	ing organisms ar	e consumers, except	••••
a) deers	b) lion	c) rabbits	d) millipedes
44- The process v	which happens to	all dead organisms is	known as
a) photosynthe	esis b) decomposi	tion c) breathing	d) reproduction
45- A hawk depe	nds indirectly on	•••••	
a) grasses	b) snakes	c) foxes	d) eagles
46- what is the co			
,	awk —> Snake —		
	ouse —> Hawk –		
,	ouse —> Snake –		
'	nake —> Mouse -		
	•	m millipedes and wor	
a) water	•	c) oxygen gas d d) ca	i non aloxide gas
48- We need mor	<b>.</b> .		d) physical avaraises
, ,	, G	sic c) watching T.V.	, -
a) grow	es in the desert, it b) stay	c) decompose	
, 6	, ,	xcept	,
a) grasses	b) carrots	c) seeds	d) insects
aj gi asses	D) Carrots	c) secus	u) msects

51- If all grasses were removed comp		osystem, rabbits in
this ecosystem will		
a) increase b) decrease	c) die	d) not be affected
	•	,
a) increase h) decrease	•	d) not be affected
53- If there is no primary consumers	,	,
a) increase b) decrease	c) die	d) not be affected
54- All the following factors pollute the a) sunlight b) animals wastes	,	
a) sunlight b) animals wastes	_	
55- If the amount of grasses increases		, ,
increases the number of	·	,
a) caracals b) hawks		d) lions.
56- All the following are top predator	s, except	•••••
56- All the following are top predator a) hawks b) tigers	_	
57- When there is a gentle rain in a d	,	ŕ
be	•	·
a) harmed b) improved	c) destroyed	d) collapsed.
58- Ecosystem can be effected by	•••••	
58- Ecosystem can be effected by a) climate changes b) pollution of	e) human activiti	es d) all the previous
59- The marine food web usually star	ted with	•••••
a) clam b) algae	c) zooplankto	on d) parrotfish.
60- On extreme hot climate, the water	r of a lake	•••••
a) increases due to evaporation.	b) decrease	s due to evaporation.
c) change into ice.	d) has a low	er temperature.
61- If the climate change is suitable, t	he population of	a species will
a) increases b) decreases	c) die	d) not change
62- In a food chain, the energy transf	er from	••••
a) a predator to a prey	b) a pre	y to a predator
c) a predator to a producer	d) a con	sumer to a producer.
63- Healthy marine environment is in	nportant for sur	vival of
a) humans b) lions	c) fish	d) deers.
a) clam b) algae 60- On extreme hot climate, the water a) increases due to evaporation. c) change into ice. 61- If the climate change is suitable, t a) increases b) decreases 62- In a food chain, the energy transf a) a predator to a prey c) a predator to a producer 63- Healthy marine environment is in a) humans b) lions  Tel.: 01014731686	5	دارنند و ملاح
Tel.: 01014731686		

except	••••			
a) flooding		b) throwin	g human wastes	
c) overfishing		d) throwin	g plastic garbage.	
65- Which of the	following two living o	organisms don't hav	ve direct food	
relationship be				
a) Parrotfish ar		b) Butterfly fish and shark		
c) Trigger fish		d) Eagle a	nd shark.	
	d their nests			
a) on the water		, ,	f mountain cliffs	
c) deep down ir		d) deep down i		
	nabitat for microorga			
a) hot water	b) warm water	c) cold water	d) boiled water.	
	ing may occur due to			
a) increasing of		b) decreasing		
	some organisms			
69- Coral reefs a	re considered as reso	urces of	•••	
a) food only b)	) shelter only c) food	d and shelter d) foo	od and pollution.	
70- Algae in cora	ll reefs provide food f		·	
a) primary con	sumers	•	y consumers	
c) producers		d)top preda		
	emperature increases	s, algae leave tissue	s of,	
	-			
so they become	bleached.			
so they become a) Seabirds	bleached. b) coral reefs	,	d) sharks	
so they become a) Seabirds	bleached.	,	,	
so they become a) Seabirds	bleached. b) coral reefs	,	,	
so they become a) Seabirds 72- As a result of a) increased	bleached. b) coral reefs f coral reefs bleaching	g, they will be c) survived	d) died.	
so they become a) Seabirds 72- As a result of a) increased	bleached. b) coral reefs f coral reefs bleaching b) enlarged	g, they will be c) survived	d) died.	
so they become a) Seabirds 72- As a result of a) increased 73- Both of sea tu a) deers	bleached. b) coral reefs f coral reefs bleaching b) enlarged urtles and are p	g, they will be c) survived resent in the same i c) eagles	d) died. narine food chain. d) tigers	
so they become a) Seabirds 72- As a result of a) increased 73- Both of sea tu a) deers	bleached. b) coral reefs f coral reefs bleaching b) enlarged artles and are pr b) jellyfish	g, they will be c) survived resent in the same i c) eagles	d) died. narine food chain. d) tigers	

<ul><li>a) growing</li></ul>	b) bleaching	g c) reproduci	ng d) filtration
76- Habitat rest	toration projects	s allow scientists to .	that occur to an
ecosystem.			
a) increase ha	rms	b) de	crease harms
c) keep harms	S	d) inc	crease damages
77- The place in	n which we can t	ake care of small pi	eces of coral until they
grow up is loc	cated in	••••	
a) seas	b) air	c) deserts	d) forests.
-		e to replace white pl	astic forks with
	a) wooden forks b) black plastic forks		
c) yellow plas		ŕ	green plastic forks.
			an coastal communities
		_	s by
a) 0%	b) 10%	c) 90%	d) 100%
stem, and 2- Plant food is a	•••••	alled that	es which are
3- Humans and o	other animals ne	ed to eat to get	•••••
4- Plants need	gas and	d they produce	gas through the
photosynthesi	s process.	a oney produce of	
photosynthesi	•		to the
photosynthesi	•		to the
photosynthesis 5- The stem carr of the plant.	ies water and nu		
photosynthesis 5- The stem carr of the plant.	ries water and nu	trients from the	
photosynthesic 5- The stem carrof the plant. 6- Soil is the sour make its own to 7- Some plants c	ries water and nurce offood.	trients from the  and whi	ch the plant need to
photosynthesic 5- The stem carrof the plant. 6- Soil is the sour make its own to 7- Some plants c	ries water and nurce offood.	trients from the	ch the plant need to
photosynthesic 5- The stem carrof the plant. 6- Soil is the sour make its own to 7- Some plants c	ies water and nurce offood. an grow without	trients from the  and whi	-

9- Water and nutrients move up the plant's stem through vessels known as	
•••••	
10 transports food from the leaves to all plant parts.	
11- Human circulatory system consists ofand	
12- Heart in human circulatory system consists of chambers wh	ıich
are two and two	
13- There are three types of blood vessels in the human circulatory system	
which are, and blood capillaries.	
14- Inside the <u>leaves</u> of the plant, sunlight allows to combine wit	th
during photosynthesis process.	
15- Apple trees have stem.	
16- Shrubs have stems, while most flowers have stem	ns.
17- Pine tree has leaves look like	
18- Animals and humans need gas to breathe.	
19- In plant's leaves, light energy from the is converted into	
energy during photosynthesis.	
20 is the primary source of energy for all living organisms on the	he
Earth.	
21- Human and animals get energy from	
22- Nearly all of the producers on the Earth are	
23 consumers are animals that eat plants.	
24 shows interactions between many living organisms.	
25- Humans and other animals need to eat to get	
26- Producers get energy from the to produce their own	
27- Consumer can eat or may eat another consumer.	
28- Any food chain starts with and ends with	
29- Living organisms include producers, and	
30- The interconnected food chains are known as	
31- The nutrients that resulted from decomposition and returned to the	
ecosystem can be used directly by	
24	

•	33- The organisms that break down the remains of dead plants and animals
	into nutrients that return to the ecosystem are called
•	34 is the interconnected food chains that show many different
	feeding relationships.
•	35- Scientists who work on restoration projects to have healthy habitat for
	plants to survive are called
•	36- Throwing plastic garbage and waste materials into a river cause water
	•••••
•	37- Heavy rain causes which destroys desert ecosystems.
•	38- Seabirds eat that swim near the water surface.
•	39- Removing plants in ecosystem negatively impacts consumers.
4	40 are producers that small fish feed on to get energy.
4	41- When the marine habitats are destroyed, the number of living
	organisms in their food webs is
4	42- UV rays coming from the, break down plastic wastes into
	small pieces called
4	43- Habitat loss is not only decrease marine population but also it is one of
	the main causes of
	Write the scientific term:
	1- The living organisms that can make their own food.
	2- The vital process that takes place in green plant to make them survive.
	3- A liquid substance that plants, animals and human need to survive.
	4- The source of energy that the plant uses to make photosynthesis.
	5- A part of the plant that supports its leaves and flowers.
	6- The part of the plant that absorbs water and nutrients from the soil.
	7- The part of the plant that is responsible for fixing the plant in the soil.
	8- Features in the plant's roots that help the plant to get more water and
	nutrients.
	9- The part of the plant that is responsible for making its food.
	10-The stems that are extended above and along the ground.
	Tel.: 01014731686 9 د/ زینب صلاح 9

11-Tiny openings in the plants leaves that allow gases to get into and out of the plant.

- 12- Vessels carry glucose from the plant's leaf to all the plant parts.
- 13- It pumps the blood to all body parts and receives it again.
- 14- Vessels that carry the blood rich in oxygen from heart to all body cells.
- 15- Tiny blood vessels that connect arteries to veins.
- 16- Parts of the plant responsible for reproduction.
- 17- The process of producing new plants.

- 18- A community that contains living organisms and nonliving things.
- 19- Living organisms that both humans and animals need to survive.
- 20-The area that provides food, water and shelter to all living organisms which live in it.
- 21-It is a model that shows one linear set of feeding relationships and energy flow between living organisms.
- 22- They are consumers which feed on secondary consumers.
- 23- The animal that is eaten by another animal.
- 24- The consumer that hunts and eats another animal.
- 25- A group of living organisms that can live on decaying organisms.
- 26- Organisms that represent the final link in the food chain.
- 27- It is a process through which decomposers can recycle nutrients back into the soil.
- 28- It is the harms that happen to air, water and soil due to human activities.
- 29- A human activity that leads to decreasing the number of fish and affecting many marine food webs.

Tel.: 01014731686

- 30- It transfers between animals in a food web, to help them do their activities and survive.
- 31- The number of organisms of one type of species lives in an area.
- 32- Increase or decrease in the number of organisms.
- 33- They are organisms that are too small for people to see with only their eyes.
- 34- It is a condition in which coral reefs turn completely into white.
- 35- A process of returning a habitat back to its natural state before harm was done.
- 36- It is an area in the sea, where scientists take care of small pieces of coral until they grow up.

# Put $(\sqrt{})$ or (x):

<ul> <li>30- It transfers between animal and survive.</li> <li>31- The number of organisms of 32- Increase or decrease in the 33- They are organisms that are eyes.</li> <li>34- It is a condition in which condition in which condition in which condition.</li> <li>36- A process of returning a hand done.</li> <li>36- It is an area in the sea, when until they grow up.</li> <li>Put (√) or (x):</li> <li>1- Plants, like human and animated and humans need water the survival or the sea.</li> </ul>	s in a food web, to help them do their	activitie
and survive.		
31- The number of organisms of	f one type of species lives in an area.	
32- Increase or decrease in the	number of organisms.	
33- They are organisms that ar	e too small for people to see with only	their
eyes.		
34- It is a condition in which co	ral reefs turn completely into white.	
35- A process of returning a ha	bitat back to its natural state before h	arm was
done.		
36- It is an area in the sea, whe	re scientists take care of small pieces o	f coral
until they grow up.		
Put $()$ or $(x)$ :		
1- Plants, like human and anima	ds, need oxygen gas only.	( )
2- Plants and humans need water	r and air to live.	( )
3- All plants need soil for growt	ı of the seeds.	( )
4- Plants and animals are similar	r in the way of getting their food.	( )
5- Many plants need soil for gro	wth the seeds, some don't.	( )
6- All plants have roots, stems a	nd leaves.	( )
7- Each part of the plant has its	own function.	( )
8- Plants need water and air onl	y to grow.	(
9- Stem of the plant absorbs wa	er from the soil.	(
10-Plant's stem has hairs that al	osorb oxygen gas from the air.	( )
11-Plants use the energy of the s	unlight to make their own food.	(
12-Photosynthesis process takes	place in the plant root.	(
13-Green plant can grow in a da	rk room.	(
14-Roots of plants collect sunlig	ht and carbon dioxide gas from air.	(
•	re absorbed by plant's root to help the	e plant to
grow.		(

11 Tel.: 01014731686

	999999999999999999999999999999999999999						
	16- Light is important for plants growth.	(	)				
0	17- A tree trunk is a type of stems called runners.	(	)				
	18- Flowers have a kind of stems called upright stems.	(	)				
0							
9	soil or sunlight.	(	)				
0	20- The plant grows in the soil lower than on the paper towel.	(	)				
	21- Xylems are smaller tubes that connect the stem to the leaf.	(	)				
	22- Chlorophyll is responsible for the green color of the plant.	(	)				
	23- Human circulatory system consists of the heart and the lungs.	(	)				
	24- Arteries are vessels in human circulatory system that carry blood rich in						
o o	carbon dioxide gas.	(	)				
<b>S</b>	25- Oxygen gas enters the human body through the two lungs.	(	)				
	26- Blood moves in the human body in one direction.	(	)				
	27- The reproductive parts of many plants are flowers.		)				
	28- Plant's seeds are formed inside the flowers.		)				
Ö	29- There is only one way of seeds dispersal in nature.	(	)				
0	30- Human could be one of the ways of seed dispersal.	(	)				
S)	31- There are some activities that don't need energy like listening to music.	.(	)				
o o	32- Birds eat insects as a prey to get their energy.		)				
	33- There is only one type of ecosystem on the Earth.	(	)				
	34- There is no interaction between the components of an ecosystem.	(	)				
0	35-Hawks, crocodiles and sharks are top predators.	(	)				
	36- Producers don't need consumers to survive.	(	)				
	37- In the decomposition process, the role of decomposers comes before the						
	role of scavengers.		)				
	38- Hawk can get directly its needed energy by eating beetles.	(	)				
	39- Birds are secondary consumers because they eat insects that feed on						
	plant. (	)	)				
	40- Predators of living organisms may be a prey for other living organisms	<b>s.</b> (	)				
	41- Food web made up of two food chains or more. (	)	)				
	42- Dead organisms don't need energy.		)				
000000000000000000000000000000000000000	43- In a food chain, the energy transfers from eagles to mice. (	)	)				
Ø M							

דפו.: 01014731686 ביל ניילי שול ביל אוני שול ביל מוני שול מוני שול ביל מוני שול בי

	9 <b>9</b> 999
44- There are some consumers that can eat both plants and animals.	( )
45- Nutrients that present in living organisms bodies returned to the	
ecosystem after death.	( )
46-The suitable ecosystem for plant community ecologists to do their	
researches is natural area.	( )
47- Consumers and decomposers can get energy directly from the sun.	( )
48- Recycling of plastic wastes reduces pollution.	( )
49- If there is a heavy rain in a desert ecosystem, it will be harmed.	( )
50- If producers were removed from an ecosystem, the consumers will i	need to
move away.	( )
51- Food webs don't change if their surrounding environments get	
changed.	( )
52- What is happening on land doesn't affect what is happening in mark	ine
ecosystem.	( )
53- A desert food chain doesn't contain any type of fish or sharks.	( )
54- Overfishing is one of the human activities that affect the marine	
ecosystem.	( )
55- It is better to recycle the waste materials than throwing them in rive	ers
and seas.	( )
56- Zooplanktons can make their own food by photosynthesis process.	( )
57- In a marine food web, there are many top predators like sea star an	d
sea urchin.	( )
58- Healthy habitats provide living organisms with clean air, healthy fo	od,
water and shelter.	( )
59- Forest fire negatively affects the marine organisms.	( )
60- Pollution affects both of food resources and animal habitats.	( )
water and shelter.  59- Forest fire negatively affects the marine organisms.  60- Pollution affects both of food resources and animal habitats.  61- The flow of energy in food webs is not affected when the natural hal are destroyed.  62- Both of jellyfish and sea turtle are consumers.	bitats
are destroyed.	( )
62- Both of jellyfish and sea turtle are consumers.	( )
63- When the temperature of seawater decreases, coral reefs receive mo	re
algae.	( )
64- Coral bleaching occurs as a result of throwing plastic in seawater.	( )

ملاح 14 14 Tel.: 01014731686 ملاح علام 14 ملاح	• • / •	
13-The <u>predator</u> is the consumer eaten by another consumer.		
get its energy and survive.		
12-It is better for any predator to depend on many species of <u>decom</u>	oosers 1	to
11-The first link in any food chain is a <u>consumer</u> .		
their food.		
10- <u>Decomposers</u> are living organisms that depend on other living or	ganism	s in
9- Many insects are considered as <u>secondary</u> consumers.		
8- Human circulatory system consists of the <u>lungs</u> and blood vessels.		
7- <u>Veins</u> carry blood rich in oxygen and nutrients.		
6- Each of xylem in plants and veins in human are <u>two-ways</u> vessels.		
5- Human can get their food from <u>air</u> and animals.		
reproduction.		
4- When the plant seed begins to grow and makes sprouts this proces	ss is cal	iled
3- When a plant is placed in sunlight, its leaves become <u>pale green</u> .	• •	
2- Oxygen gas is absorbed by plants' leaves to make photosynthesis p	process	•
^ ·	<b>J</b> WOOOGC	
1- Respiration process helps the plant to make its own food.		
Correct the underlined words:	•• (	,
71- People near the coastal areas must replace cloth bags with plastic	) c one. (	)
70- It is better to keep natural resources healthy than applying resto projects.	ration (	)
69-Coral reefs are considered as a suitable habitat for sharks.	(	)
68-Coral reefs depend on butterfly fish for food and shelter.	(	)
destroyed.	(	)
66- Jellyfish can get its energy by eating the sea turtle. 67- If coral reefs are destroyed, many marine food chains will be	(	)
food and plastic waste materials.	(	)

- 14-Sheep feed on grass, so it considered as a tertiary consumers.
- 15-Decomposers always harm the soil.

- 16- Recycling nutrients back to the ecosystem is the main function of the <u>consumers</u>.
- 17- The polluted water has a positive effect on coral reefs.
- 18- Top predators are decomposers that present at the top of food chains.
- 19- Due to rising of water temperature, coral reefs turn completely into green.
- 20- <u>Microorganisms</u> are small pieces of plastics in the size of rice grains and they cause harms to marine organisms.

### Choose from column (B) what suits it in column (A)

1)

(A)	(B)
1-Sunlight	a)is absorbed by the roots of the plant.
2- Soil	b) is necessary for plants to survive and grow.
3-Water	c) is not a basic need for plant growth.
4-carbon dioxide	d) a gas which is produced during photosynthesis.
5- Oxygen	e) a gas which is the plant uses during photosynthesis.

1	2	3	4	5
•••••	•••••	•••••	•••••	•••••
		2)		

		,			
Column A		Column B			
1- Chlorophyll	a. T	a. Transport nutrients and water to the plant's leaf.			
2- Phloem	<b>b.</b> A	b. Allowing air to enter the leaf			
3- Stomata		c. Absorbing the sunlight of the sun.			
4-Xylem	<b>d.</b> A	d. Absorb nutrients from the soil.			
5-Root hairs	e. T	e. Transport food from the plant's leaf			
1	2	3 4 5			

3)

(A)	<b>(B)</b>
1) Coconut seeds	a) sticking to animal fur.
2) Maple seeds and dandelion seeds	b) floating on water.
3) Burr seeds	c) being eaten by animals.
4) Tomato seeds and apple seeds	d) traveling by wind.

1	2	3	4
•••••	•••••	•••••	•••••

### Cross out the odd words:

- 1- Carbon dioxide gas Water Oxygen gas Sunlight.
- 2- Roots Stem Leaves Sunlight.
- 3- Green plant Shelter Water Sunlight.
- 4- Heart veins xylem arteries.
- 5- Plant xylem phloem blood.

- 6- Producers consumers non-living organisms decomposers.
- 7- Sunlight consumers glucose photosynthesis process.
- 8- Fungi snakes millipedes bacteria.
- 9- Lion sharks tigers foxes.
- 10- Rabbit sheep bacteria goat.
- 11- Eagle hawk rabbit crocodile.
- 12- Pine tree grasses houseflies apple tree.
- 13- Clam sea urchin zooplankton algae.

• -	ess is important for plants to survive.
	arth in the absence of plants.
<b>&gt;</b>	_
-	nt role in photosynthesis process of plants.
4- Stomata are present	on plant's leaves.
<b>&gt;</b>	
5- Green plants can ma	
<b>&gt;</b>	
6- Chlorophyll in plant process.	's leaves has an important role in photosynthesis
<b>&gt;</b>	•••••
7- Circulatory system h	as an important role for human to survive.
<b>&gt;</b>	•••••
8- Flowers are importa	nt parts for the plant.
<b>&gt;</b>	••••••
9- Xylem in plant is a or	ne-way vessel. (Xylem is important in plants)
10- Seeds of maple or d	andelion plants can disperse through wind easily.
<b>&gt;</b>	••••••
11- Burdock seed can s	tick to animal fur.
12-Sunlight is importar	nt for all living organisms.
	••••••
	some animals and plants.
<b>&gt;</b>	
14-All the food chains b	pegin with the producers.
<b>&gt;</b>	•••••
Tel.: 01014731686	د/ زینب صلاح م <b>ممممممممممممممممممممممممممممممممممم</b>

99	
15-	All the food chains depend on sunlight.
>	••••••••••••••
16-	Consumers depend on producers to get their energy.
>	
	Soil fertility depends on decomposers.
>	
18-	When the number of one species of consumers in an ecosystem increases,
•	they will die.
10	
	Food webs can be destroyed due to pollution.
	Death of algae may leads to moving sharks away to another place.
>	••••••••••••••••••••••••
21-	Plastics are very harmful to marine organisms.
>	••••••••••••••••
22-	Coral bleaching happens when the water temperature rises.
>	
23-	Both of rising water temperature and ingesting microplastics are harmful
1	for coral reefs.
>	••••••
Te	د/ زینب صلاح 18 101014731686اه

What happens if.:		
1- Plants can't get carbon die	O	
2- We put a green plant in a	dark room for many days	S.
3- We put a seed of bean in a	wet soil for many days.	
4- The plant stops making ph	notosynthesis process for	
5- Plants can't produce gluco		
6- We remove the flowers of	a plant.	
7- A hawk is place in an ecos	ystem contain plants only	<b>7.</b>
8- There is no sunlight reach	es the Earth's surface.	•••••••
9- All types of decomposers a (There is no decomposition	re absent from an ecosys	
10-All primary consumers di	isappear from a certain fo	
11-The number of secondary	consumers in an ecosyst	
12-The climate change is uns	uitable for a population o	
13-The seawater in which co		y warm.
	•••••	•••••••
Tel.: 01014731686	19	د/ زبنب صلاح

Answer the following questions: 1- What are the main parts of plant? ..... 2- What are the basic needs for plant? •••••••••••••••••• 3- Mention three ways of seed dispersal. ...... 4- Form a food chain by using the following living organisms: a) (Lion – Grasses – Deer) b) (grass – rat – hawk – snake) ightarrowc) (small fish – seabirds – bacteria – microorganisms)  $\cdots \longrightarrow \cdots \longrightarrow \cdots \longrightarrow \cdots \longrightarrow \cdots$ d) (clam – sea star – algae – shark) ightarrow ..... ightarrow ..... ightarrow ..... e) (parrotfish – algae – coral reefs – shark) 5- Mention how we can decrease the using of plastic products? 

### G5 Final Revision on unit 1 (answered)

### Choose the correct answer:

1- Both plants an	d humans need .	to survive.	
a) Shelter	b) <u>air</u>	c) carbon dioxide gas	d) soil
2- Green plants a	and animals are s	imilar in	
a) size	b) structure	c) growing	d) moving
3- All the following	ng structures exi	st in green plants, excep	t
a) Stems	b) fruits	c) <u>blood</u>	d) leaves
4- Plants can ma	ke their own food	l through the	process.
a) respiration	b) digestion	c) <u>photosynthesis</u>	d) thinking
5- Green plants c	an absorb nutrie	ents from the	
a) Water	b) <u>soil</u>	c) air	d) food
6-Without	, plants can'	t grow well and will die	,
a) Sugar	b) soil	c) oxygen gas	d) sunlight
7	and	are from the plant needs	s that help it make
photosynthesis	<b>S.</b>		
a) Oxygen - wa		b) <u>Sunlight - ca</u>	<u>arbon dioxide</u>
c) Water - eart	th worms	d) Nutrients -	oxygen
8- Green plants p	oroduce all the fo	llowing substances duri	ng photosynthesis
process, excep	t		
a) oxygen gas	b) <u>carbon dio</u>	xide gas c) fat	d) glucose
9- The plant plac	ed in a dark rooi	m for a week will have	•••••
a) green leaves	b) long stem	c) strong roots	d) <u>few leaves</u>
10- Manufacturi	ng of the plant fo	od take place inside the	of the plant.
a) Stems	b) fruits	c) roots	d) <u>leaves</u>
11- Carbon dioxi	de gas enters the	plant leaf through the .	•••••
a) Chlorophyll	b) <u>stomata</u>	c) stem	d) xylem
12- Photosynthes	sis process requir	es all the following, exce	ept
a) water	b) sunlight	c) <u>oxygen gas</u> d	) carbon dioxide
Tel.: 01014731686		1	د/ زبنب صلاح

13 absor	•	•	thesis proce	ess.
a) <u>Chlorophyll</u>	ŕ	ŕ	,	ylem
14- The plant prod			osynthesis <sub>]</sub>	process that
gives it the neede				
a) oxygen gas	b) water	c) carbon dioxid	le gas	d) <u>sugar</u>
15- The kind of ste		C		
a) climb stem	· ———	·	d) wood	l stems
16 pl				
a) Potato b		· ———	d)Pin	
17- The human circ		includes all the fo	ollowing st	ructures,
except the				
a) Heart	ŕ	c) arteries		) <u>Lungs</u>
18- Food materials	(glucose sugar)	are transported f	from the le	aves to other
parts of the plan	t through	•••••		
a) xylem	b) <u>phloem</u>	c) roots	d)	stems
19- Blood rich in ca	arbon dioxide ga	s return back to	the heart t	hrough
a) arteries	b) <u>veins</u>	c) lungs	d)	xylem
20 sys	tem in plants co	nsists of tubes the	at water ar	nd nutrients
move through it.				
a) digestive	b) Respirato	ory c) <u>Transpoi</u>	<u>rt</u>	d) Nervous
21- The system in h	uman that mov	es blood in the hu	ıman body	is called
sys				
a) digestive	, •	ry c) <u>circula</u>	<del></del>	d) Nervous
22 help t	he plant's leaves	to get water and	nutrients	from the soil.
a) Roots only		b) Xyle	m only	
c) Roots and xylo	<u>em</u>	d) Xyle	m and stor	nata
23- Plants can prod	luce new seeds b	y		
a) stem	b) leaves	c) <u>flowers</u>	d) root	S
24- The movement	of seeds from a	place to another	is called	•••••
a) seeds germina		<b>b</b> )	seeds disp	<u>ersal</u>
c) seeds reprodu	ction	<b>d</b> )	) seeds gro	wth
Tel.: 01014731686				

25. All the following can halp in seed d	lignousal avaant
25- All the following can help in seed d	
a) wind	b) human and animals
c) water	d) soil and sunlight
26- From the ways of seed dispersal is	
a) tomato seeds b) <u>coconut seed</u>	<del>-</del>
27- Seeds have spines, so they can	
a) float on water	b) travel by wind
c) stick to animal fur	d) be eaten by animals
28-Which of the following living organ	
a) animals b) humans	c) <u>plants</u> d) all the previous
c) water  26- From the ways of seed dispersal is a) tomato seeds b) coconut seed  27- Seeds have spines, so they can a) float on water c) stick to animal fur  28- Which of the following living organ a) animals b) humans  29- All the following are ecosystems, ex	_
a) desert b) tundra c)	rainforest d) <u>space</u>
a) desert b) tundra c) 30- Hawks get their energy by eating a) plants only c) nonliving things 31- Plants are from that get their food.	•••••
a) plants only	b) <u>animals only</u>
c) nonliving things	d) plants and animals
31- Plants are from that get t	their energy from the sun to produce
their food.	
a) decomposers b) consumers c)	
32- Caracals obtain their energy by ear	ting
	d) <u>mice</u> d) butterfly
33- All the following living organisms of	can't make their own food except
a) hawk b) <u>pine tree</u>	c) mice d) butterfly
34- Fox feed on rabbit, so fox is conside	ered as
a) producers b) preys c)	<u>predators</u> d) decomposers
35- Living organisms that cannot make	e their own food are
a) producers b) consumers c	) decomposers d) <u>b and c</u>
36- All the following are types of food f	for primary consumers, except
a) grasses b) seeds	c) fruits d) <u>eagles</u>
33- All the following living organisms of a) hawk b) pine tree  34- Fox feed on rabbit, so fox is considerable a) producers b) preys c)  35- Living organisms that cannot make a) producers b) consumers consumers consumers consumers a) grasses b) seeds  36- All the following are types of food for a) grasses b) seeds  37- Secondary consumers can eat only a) producers c) decomposers  Tel.: 01014731686	•••••
a) producers	b) <u>primary consumers</u>
c) decomposers	d) tertiary consumers
Tol : 01014721696	2 ~1 ~ 11 /2
Tel.: 01014731686	

		ם ינם ינם ינם ינם ינם ינם ינם ינם ינם ינ	
38- Lion is from		a) tan nyadataya	d) docomposous
· -	. –		d) decomposers
-		•	n one type of
a) producers	· -	c) decomp	osers d) plants
	can flow directly fr		
a) a Grass to a	<u>C</u>	<i>'</i>	n ant to an eagle n eagle to a snake
c) <u>a snake to a</u>	<del>-</del>	•	
a) Humans	b) Plants	onsumer living orga c) Animals	d) <u>a and c</u>
ŕ	ŕ	osers, except	, <del></del>
a) bacteria		c) worms	
,	, 6	e consumers, excep	, <del></del>
a) deers	b) lion	_	d) <u>millipedes</u>
,	,	<i>'</i>	is known as
-		an dead organishis <u>tion</u> c) breathin	
	ends indirectly on		s u) reproduction
a) grasses	b) snakes	c) foxes	d) eagles
, <del></del>	orrect order of a fo	,	u) engres
	awk —> Snake —		
,	louse —> Hawk —		
	louse —> Snake —		
, <del></del>	nake —> Mouse –		
47- Waste mater	ials produced fron	n millipedes and w	orms are rich in
a) water	•	e) oxygen gas d d) o	
48- We need mo	re energy during.	•••••	C .
			. d) physical exercises
49- If a rabbit di	es in the desert, its	s body will	•••••
a) grow	b) stay	c) <u>decompos</u>	
50- Rabbits eat a	all the following, ex	xcept	••••
a) grasses	b) carrots	c) seeds	d) <u>insects</u>
c) Plant —> M d) Hawk —> S 47- Waste mater a) water 48- We need more a) sleeping 49- If a rabbit di a) grow 50- Rabbits eat a a) grasses		A	. N
Tel.: 01014731686		4	د/ زینب صلاح   <b>۵۵۵۵۵۵۵۵۵۵</b> ۵۵

51- If all grasses were removed completely from an ecosystem, rabbits in					
this ecosystem will					
a) increase b) decrease	c) <u>die</u>	d) not be affected			
	, <del></del>				
52- If there are no predators in an eco a) <u>increase</u> b) decrease	•	d) not be affected			
53- If there is no primary consumers	in an ecosystem,	the producers will			
a) <u>increase</u> b) decrease	c) die	d) not be affected			
54- All the following factors pollute the a) sunlight b) animals wastes	ne water, except	•••••			
a) <u>sunlight</u> b) animals wastes	c) human waste	s d) plastic garbage.			
55- If the amount of grasses increases	in an ecosystem	, this directly			
increases the number of	• • • • • • • • • • • •				
a) caracals b) hawks	c) <u>rabbits</u>	d) lions.			
56- All the following are top predator a) hawks b) tigers	s, except	•••••			
a) hawks b) tigers	c) <u>butterfly f</u>	<u>ish</u> d) lions.			
57- When there is a gentle rain in a do	esert ecosystem,	this ecosystem may			
he					
a) harmed b) <u>improved</u>	c) destroyed	d) collapsed.			
58- Ecosystem can be effected by a) climate changes b) pollution of	••••				
	,	, <del></del>			
59- The marine food web usually star	ted with	•••••			
a) clam b) <u>algae</u>	c) zooplankte	on d) parrotfish.			
60- On extreme hot climate, the water					
a) increases due to evaporation.	• -	s due to evaporation.			
c) change into ice.	,	ver temperature.			
61- If the climate change is suitable, t					
a) <u>increases</u> b) decreases	•	d) not change			
62- In a food chain, the energy transf		•••••			
a) a predator to a prey	· <del></del>	y to a predator			
c) a predator to a producer		sumer to a producer.			
a) clam b) <u>algae</u> 60- On extreme hot climate, the water a) increases due to evaporation. c) change into ice. 61- If the climate change is suitable, the a) <u>increases</u> b) decreases 62- In a food chain, the energy transferal apredator to a prey c) a predator to a producer 63- Healthy marine environment is in a) humans b) lions  Tel.: 01014731686		vival of			
a) humans b) lions	c) <u>fish</u>	d) not change  y to a predator  sumer to a producer.  vival of  d) deers.			
; ; Tel.: 01014731686 ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ;	5	د/ زینب صلاح			
	TOOODOOOO				

except	••••		•
a) <u>flooding</u>		b) throwing	g human wastes
c) overfishing		d) throwing	g plastic garbage.
65-Which of the f	following two living	organisms don't hav	e direct food
relationship bet	tween them?		
a) Parrotfish ar	nd shark	b) Butterf	ly fish and shark
c) Trigger fish a	and shark	d) <u>Eagle a</u>	<u>nd shark</u> .
66- Seabirds build	l their nests	•••••	
a) on the water	surface	b) on the top of	mountain cliffs
c) deep down in	ito the sea	d) deep down ii	nto the river.
67- The suitable h	abitat for microorg	anisms to survive is	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
a) hot water	b) warm water	c) <u>cold water</u>	d) boiled water.
68- All the followi	ng may occur due to	habitat loss, except	
a) <u>increasing of</u>	population	b) decreasing	of population
c) extinction of	some organisms	d) decreasing	of resources.
69- Coral reefs at	re considered as reso	ources of	••
a) food only b)	shelter only c) <u>foo</u>	d and shelter d) foo	d and pollution.
70- Algae in cora	l reefs provide food	for direct	<b>y.</b>
a) <u>primary cons</u>	<u>sumers</u>	b) secondar	y consumers
c) producers		d)top preda	ntors
	-	es, algae leave tissues	s of,
so they become			
a) Seabirds	b) <u>coral reefs</u>	•	d) sharks
		g, they will be	
a) increased	b) enlarged	c) survived	d) <u>died</u> .
	-	present in the same r	
73- Both of sea tu	b) <u>jellyfish</u>	c) eagles	d) tigers
73- Both of sea tu a) deers		ter, they may ingest	microplastics.
a) deers	eefs the seawa		
a) deers	eefs the seawa b) <u>filter</u>	c) cool	d) warm

	<b>0</b>			y conditions, excep
a) growing	b) <u>bleaching</u>		· ·	d) filtration
76- Habitat res	toration projects	s allow scientists	to	that occur to an
ecosystem.				
a) increase ha	arms	b	) <u>decreas</u>	se harms
c) keep harm	S	<b>d</b> )	) increas	e damages
77- The place in	n which we can t	take care of smal	ll pieces	of coral until they
grow up is lo	cated in	• • • •		
a) <u>seas</u>	b) air	c) deserts	}	d) forests.
78- To reduce p	ollution, we hav	e to replace whit	te plastic	forks with
a) <u>wooden fo</u>	<u>rks</u>		b) blac	k plastic forks
c) yellow plas	stic forks		d) gree	n plastic forks.
79- "Zero plast	ics" project that	is applied in Eg	yptian co	oastal communities
means that th	ne using of plasti	c products decre	eases by	••••••
a) 0%	b) 10%	c) 90%	(	d) <u>100%</u>
Complete t	he following	sentences:		
•	its have three ma	in common struc	ctures wl	nich are <u>roots</u> , stem,
and <u>leaves</u> .	1. 1 6	11 1 1 41 4	• 1	•4 •41 41
		alled <u>glucose</u> that	t provide	s it with the <u>energy</u>
needed for gr		ad 4a aa4 4a ma4 am		
	other animals ne	_		4h 4h
		s and they produ	ice <u>oxyge</u>	<u>n</u> gas through the
photosynthesi	•	ituionta fuom tha	moots to	the leaves of the
	ries water and nu	itrients from the	roots to 1	me <u>leaves</u> of the
plant.	man of water and	nutvionts which	the plant	t nood to make its
o- Son is the sou own food.	i ce oi <u>water</u> and	mutitents which	me piani	need to make its
	on grow without	coil		
-	can grow without		mes of	oggolg which are
	stem in the plant	COUSISTS OF TWO TY	pes of ve	esseis which are
xylem and ph				

- 9- Water and nutrients move up the plant's stem through vessels known as xylem.
- 10- Phloem transports food from the leaves to all plant parts.
- 11- Human circulatory system consists of heart and blood vessels.
- 12- Heart in human circulatory system consists of four chambers which are two atria and two ventricles.
- 13- There are three types of blood vessels in the human circulatory system which are arteries, veins and blood capillaries.
- 14- Inside the leaves of the plant, sunlight allows carbon dioxide to combine with water during photosynthesis process.
- 15- Apple trees have wood stem.
- 16- Shrubs have wood stems, while most flowers have upright stems.
- 17- Pine tree has narrow leaves look like needles.
- 18- Animals and humans need oxygen gas to breathe.
- 19- In plant's leaves, light energy from the sun is converted into chemical energy during photosynthesis.
- 20- Sun is the primary source of energy for all living organisms on the Earth.
- 21- Human and animals get energy from food.
- 22- Nearly all of the producers on the Earth are plants.
- 23- Primary consumers are animals that eat plants.
- 24- Food web shows interactions between many living organisms.
- 25- Humans and other animals need to eat to get energy.
- 26- Producers get energy from the sun to produce their own food.
- 27- Consumer can eat plants or may eat another consumer.
- 28- Any food chain starts with plants (producers) and ends with decomposers.
- 29- Living organisms include producers, consumers and decomposers.
- 30- The interconnected food chains are known as food web.
- 31- The nutrients that resulted from decomposition and returned to the ecosystem can be used directly by plants (producers).
- 32- Humans can eat producers and primary consumers.
- 33- The organisms that break down the remains of dead plants and animals into nutrients that return to the ecosystem are called decomposers.

Tel.: 01014731686

- 34- Food web is the interconnected food chains that show many different feeding relationships.
- 35- Scientists who work on restoration projects to have healthy habitat for plants to survive are called ecologists.
- 36- Throwing plastic garbage and waste materials into a river cause water pollution.
- 37- Heavy rain causes <u>floods</u> which destroys desert ecosystems.
- 38- Seabirds eat small fish that swim near the water surface.
- 39- Removing plants in ecosystem negatively impacts primary consumers.
- 40- Microorganisms are producers that small fish feed on to get energy.
- 41- When the marine habitats are destroyed, the number of living organisms in their food webs is decreased.
- 42- UV rays coming from the Sun, break down plastic wastes into small pieces called microplastics.
- 43- Habitat loss is not only decrease marine population but also it is one of the main causes of extinction.

### Write the scientific term:

- 1- The living organisms that can make their own food. (Green plants)
- 2- The vital process that takes place in green plant to make them survive.

(Photosynthesis process)

- 3- A liquid substance that plants, animals and human need to survive. (water)
- 4- The source of energy that the plant uses to make photosynthesis. (Sun)
- 5- A part of the plant that supports its leaves and flowers. (Stem)
- 6- The part of the plant that absorbs water and nutrients from (The root) the soil.
- 7- The part of the plant that is responsible for fixing the plant in (The root) the soil.
- 8- Features in the plant's roots that help the plant to get more water and nutrients. (Root hairs)
- 9- The part of the plant that is responsible for making its food. (Green leaves)
- 10-The stems that are extended above and along the ground. (Runners)

Tel.: 01014731686

11-Tiny openings in the plants leaves that allow gases to	get into and out of
11-Tiny openings in the plants leaves that allow gases to the plant.  12- Vessels carry glucose from the plant's leaf to all the 13- It pumps the blood to all body parts and receives it a 14- Vessels that carry the blood rich in oxygen from hea cells.  15- Tiny blood vessels that connect arteries to veins.  16- Parts of the plant responsible for reproduction.  17- The process of producing new plants.  18- A community that contains living organisms and no	(Stomata)
12- Vessels carry glucose from the plant's leaf to all the	plant parts. (Phloem)
13- It pumps the blood to all body parts and receives it :	again. (Heart)
14- Vessels that carry the blood rich in oxygen from hea	art to all body
cells.	(Arteries)
15- Tiny blood vessels that connect arteries to veins.	(Blood capillaries)
16- Parts of the plant responsible for reproduction.	(Flowers)
17- The process of producing new plants.	(Reproduction)
18- A community that contains living organisms and no	nliving
things.	(Ecosystem)
things. 19- Living organisms that both humans and animals ne survive. (I	ed to
survive. (I	Producers or Plants)
20-The area that provides food, water and shelter to all l	iving organisms
which live in it.	(Ecosystem)
21-It is a model that shows one linear set of feeding relat	ionships and energy
21-It is a model that shows one linear set of feeding related flow between living organisms.	(Food chains)
22- They are consumers which feed on secondary consu	mers.
	Tertiary consumers)
23- The animal that is eaten by another animal.	(Prey)
24- The consumer that hunts and eats another animal.	(Predator)
25- A group of living organisms that can live on decaying	ıg
organisms.	(Decomposers)
26- Organisms that represent the final link in the food of	chain. (Decomposers)
27- It is a process through which decomposers can recyc	cle nutrients back into
the soil. (De	composition process)
28- It is the harms that happen to air, water and soil du	e to human
activities.	(Pollution)
29- A human activity that leads to decreasing the numb	er of fish and
affecting many marine food webs.	(Overfishing)
30- It transfers between animals in a food web, to help t	hem do their activities
and survive.	(Energy)
24- The consumer that hunts and eats another animal. 25- A group of living organisms that can live on decayin organisms. 26- Organisms that represent the final link in the food of 27- It is a process through which decomposers can recyclithe soil. (De 28- It is the harms that happen to air, water and soil du activities. 29- A human activity that leads to decreasing the numb affecting many marine food webs. 30- It transfers between animals in a food web, to help that and survive.	
Tel.: 01014731686 10	د/ زينب صلاح مورو مورو مورو

	ggggg
31- The number of organisms of one type of species lives in an	
area. (Pop	ulation)
32- Increase or decrease in the number of organisms. (Population	change)
33- They are organisms that are too small for people to see with only	their
eyes. (Microorga	anisms)
34- It is a condition in which coral reefs turn completely into	
white. (Coral blea	ching)
35- A process of returning a habitat back to its natural state before h	arm was
done. (Habitat rest	toration)
36- It is an area in the sea, where scientists take care of small pieces of	of coral
until they grow up. (No	ursery)
31- The number of organisms of one type of species lives in an area. (Pop 32- Increase or decrease in the number of organisms. (Population of 33- They are organisms that are too small for people to see with only eyes. (Microorga 34- It is a condition in which coral reefs turn completely into white. (Coral blea 35- A process of returning a habitat back to its natural state before h done. (Habitat rest 36- It is an area in the sea, where scientists take care of small pieces of until they grow up. (No Put (√) or (x):  1- Plants, like human and animals, need oxygen gas only. 2- Plants and humans need water and air to live.	
1- Plants, like human and animals, need oxygen gas only.	<b>(x)</b>
2- Plants and humans need water and air to live.	()
3- All plants need soil for growth of the seeds.	<b>(x)</b>
	<b>(x)</b>
<ul> <li>4- Plants and animals are similar in the way of getting their food.</li> <li>5- Many plants need soil for growth the seeds, some don't.</li> <li>6- All plants have roots, stems and leaves.</li> </ul>	()
6- All plants have roots, stems and leaves.	()
7- Each part of the plant has its own function.	()
8- Plants need water and air only to grow.	<b>(x)</b>
8- Plants need water and air only to grow. 9- Stem of the plant absorbs water from the soil. 10- Plant's stem has hairs that absorb oxygen gas from the air. 11- Plants use the energy of the sunlight to make their own food.	<b>(x)</b>
10-Plant's stem has hairs that absorb oxygen gas from the air.	<b>(x)</b>
11-Plants use the energy of the sunlight to make their own food.	()
12-Photosynthesis process takes place in the plant root.	<b>(x)</b>
12-Photosynthesis process takes place in the plant root. 13-Green plant can grow in a dark room. 14-Roots of plants collect sunlight and carbon dioxide gas from air.	<b>(x)</b>
14-Roots of plants collect sunlight and carbon dioxide gas from air.	<b>(x)</b>
<ul><li>15- Water and carbon dioxide are absorbed by plant's root to help the grow.</li><li>16- Light is important for plants growth.</li><li>17- A tree trunk is a type of stems called runners.</li></ul>	e plant to
grow.	(x)
16- Light is important for plants growth.	()
17- A tree trunk is a type of stems called runners.	<b>(x)</b>
18- Flowers have a kind of stems called upright stems.  Tel.: 01014731686 11	()
ب صلاح 11 11 Di014731686 11 Diggs of a gang a g	بنين /ع <b>ddddd</b> d

19- At the beginning of germinating some bean seeds, they can grow wi	thout
soil or sunlight.	<b>(x)</b>
20- The plant grows in the soil lower than on the paper towel.	<b>(x)</b>
21- Xylems are smaller tubes that connect the stem to the leaf.	()
22- Chlorophyll is responsible for the green color of the plant.	()
23- Human circulatory system consists of the heart and the lungs.	<b>(x)</b>
24- Arteries are vessels in human circulatory system that carry blood ri	ch in
carbon dioxide gas.	<b>(x)</b>
25- Oxygen gas enters the human body through the two lungs.	()
26- Blood moves in the human body in one direction.	()
27- The reproductive parts of many plants are flowers.	()
28- Plant's seeds are formed inside the flowers.	()
29- There is only one way of seeds dispersal in nature.	(x)
30- Human could be one of the ways of seed dispersal.	()
31- There are some activities that don't need energy like listening to mu	sic. (x)
32- Birds eat insects as a prey to get their energy.	()
33- There is only one type of ecosystem on the Earth.	<b>(x)</b>
34- There is no interaction between the components of an ecosystem.	<b>(x)</b>
33- There is only one type of ecosystem on the Earth. 34- There is no interaction between the components of an ecosystem. 35-Hawks, crocodiles and sharks are top predators. 36- Producers don't need consumers to survive	()
36- Producers don't need consumers to survive.	()
37- In the decomposition process, the role of decomposers comes before	the
role of scavengers.	<b>(x)</b>
38- Hawk can get directly its needed energy by eating beetles.	<b>(x)</b>
<ul> <li>38- Hawk can get directly its needed energy by eating beetles.</li> <li>39- Birds are secondary consumers because they eat insects that feed or plant.</li> <li>40- Predators of living organisms may be a prey for other living organism.</li> <li>41- Food web made up of two food chains or more.</li> <li>42- Dead organisms don't need energy.</li> <li>43- In a food chain, the energy transfers from eagles to mice.</li> <li>44- There are some consumers that can eat both plants and animals.</li> <li>45- Nutrients that present in living organisms bodies returned to the ecosystem after death.</li> </ul>	1
plant.	()
40- Predators of living organisms may be a prey for other living organisms	sms. $()$
41- Food web made up of two food chains or more.	()
42- Dead organisms don't need energy.	$(\sqrt{)}$ $(x)$ $(\sqrt{)}$ $(\sqrt{)}$
43- In a food chain, the energy transfers from eagles to mice.	<b>(x)</b>
44- There are some consumers that can eat both plants and animals.	()
45- Nutrients that present in living organisms bodies returned to the	
ecosystem after death.	()

و د/ زینب صلاح 12 د/ زینب صلاح عدم Tel.: 01014731686 12

	9999999999999999999999999	S S
46-The suitable e	ecosystem for plant community ecologists to do their	
researches is n	natural area.	()
47- Consumers an	nd decomposers can get energy directly from the sun.	( <b>x</b> )
48- Recycling of p	plastic wastes reduces pollution.	()
49- If there is a he	eavy rain in a desert ecosystem, it will be harmed.	()
50- If producers v	were removed from an ecosystem, the consumers will nee	d to
move away.		()
51- Food webs do	on't change if their surrounding environments get	
changed.		<b>(x)</b>
52- What is happ	ening on land doesn't affect what is happening in marine	` /
ecosystem.		(x)
53- A desert food		$(\sqrt{)}$
	s one of the human activities that affect the marine	
ecosystem.		<b>(</b> √)
55- It is better to	recycle the waste materials than throwing them in rivers	` ,
and seas.		()
56- Zooplanktons	s can make their own food by photosynthesis process. (	$(\mathbf{x})$
57- In a marine fo	ood web, there are many top predators like sea star and	. ,
sea urchin.		( <b>x</b> )
58- Healthy habit	tats provide living organisms with clean air, healthy food,	)
water and shelf	ter.	
59- Forest fire ne	egatively affects the marine organisms.	<b>(x)</b>
		$\sqrt{)}$
61- The flow of en	nergy in food webs is not affected when the natural habita	ats
are destroyed.	(2	x)
62- Both of jellyfi	·	$\sqrt{)}$
	nperature of seawater decreases, coral reefs receive more	
algae.	(	<b>√)</b>
		$(\mathbf{x})$
	isms in seas and oceans cannot differentiate between real	. /
		<b>v</b> )
-	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<b>(x)</b>
Tel.: 01014731686	13 / زينب صلاح وووووووووووووووووووووووووووووووووووو	۷

		ggggg
<b>9</b> 6	67- If coral reefs are destroyed, many marine food chains will be	<u> </u>
	destroyed.	()
	58-Coral reefs depend on butterfly fish for food and shelter.	(x)
	59-Coral reefs are considered as a suitable habitat for sharks.	(x)
7	70- It is better to keep natural resources healthy than applying restoration	on 🎉
	projects.	()
7	71- People near the coastal areas must replace cloth bags with plastic on	e. (x)
	Correct the underlined words:	
<b>9</b> 1	l- Respiration process helps the plant to make its own food. (Photosyntl	hesis) 🏻
2	2- Oxygen gas is absorbed by plants' leaves to make photosynthesis	
S S	process. (Carbon dio	xide )
	8- When a plant is placed in sunlight, its leaves become <u>pale green</u> .	
	(dark gı	reen)
4	1- When the plant seed begins to grow and makes sprouts this process is	called
S S	reproduction. (germinat	tion)
5	5- Human can get their food from <u>air</u> and animals. (pla	nts)
4 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6	5- Each of xylem in plants and veins in human are <u>two-ways</u> vessels.	
Ö	(one-w	ay)
5 7	7- <u>Veins</u> carry blood rich in oxygen and nutrients. (Arte	ries)
8	<b>3- Human circulatory system consists of the <u>lungs</u> and blood vessels. (he</b>	art)
9	9- Many insects are considered as <u>secondary</u> consumers. (prim	ary)
1	10- <u>Decomposers</u> are living organisms that depend on other living organi	sms in
S S	their food. (consum	ner)
	11-The first link in any food chain is a <u>consumer</u> . (produc	cer)
<b>g</b> 1	12-It is better for any predator to depend on many species of decompose	<u>rs</u> to
<b>9</b>	get its energy and survive. (consume	ers)
<b>9</b> 1		rey) 🚪
	14-Sheep feed on grass, so it considered as a <u>tertiary</u> consumers. (prim	ary)
<b>5</b> 1	15-Decomposers always <u>harm</u> the soil. (ben	efit)
	16- Recycling nutrients back to the ecosystem is the main function of the	
<b>9</b>	<u>consumers.</u> (Decompos	sers)
	17- The polluted water has a <u>positive</u> effect on coral reefs. (negative)	cer) rs to ers) rey) ary) efit) sers) tive)
Š	رينب صلاح 14 ينب صلاح 14 ينب صلاح المام ا	ر/

- 18- Top predators are <u>decomposers</u> that present at the top of food chains. (consumer)
- 19- Due to rising of water temperature, coral reefs turn completely into green. (white)
- 20- <u>Microorganisms</u> are small pieces of plastics in the size of rice grains and they cause harms to marine organisms. (Microplastics)

## Choose from column (B) what suits it in column (A)

1)

(A)	(B)	
1-Sunlight	a)is absorbed by the roots of the plant.	
2- Soil b) is necessary for plants to survive and grow.		
3-Water c) is not a basic need for plant growth.		
4-carbon dioxide	d) a gas which is produced during photosynthesis.	
5- Oxygen	e) a gas which is the plant uses during photosynthesis.	

1	2	3	4	5
b	c	a	e	d

2)

Column A	Column B	
1- Chlorophyll	a. Transport nutrients and water to the plant's leaf.	
2- Phloem	b. Allowing air to enter the leaf	
3- Stomata	c. Absorbing the sunlight of the sun.	
4-Xylem	d. Absorb nutrients from the soil.	
5-Root hairs	e. Transport food from the plant's leaf	

1	2	3	4	5
c	e	b	a	d

د/ زینب صلاح 15 اTel.: 01014731686

3)

(A)	(B)
1) Coconut seeds	a) sticking to animal fur.
2) Maple seeds and dandelion seeds	b) floating on water.
3) Burr seeds	c) being eaten by animals.
4) Tomato seeds and apple seeds	d) traveling by wind.

1	2	3	4
b	d	a	c

### Cross out the odd words:

- 1- Carbon dioxide gas Water Oxygen gas Sunlight.
- 2- Roots Stem Leaves Sunlight.
- 3- Green plant Shelter Water Sunlight.
- 4- Heart veins xylem arteries.

- 5- Plant xylem phloem <u>blood</u>.
- 6- Producers consumers <u>non-living organisms</u> decomposers.
- 7- Sunlight <u>consumers</u> glucose photosynthesis process.
- 8- Fungi <u>snakes</u> millipedes bacteria.
- 9- Lion sharks tigers foxes.
- 10- Rabbit sheep bacteria goat.
- 11- Eagle hawk <u>rabbit</u> crocodile.
- 12- Pine tree grasses <u>houseflies</u> apple tree.
- 13- Clam sea urchin zooplankton <u>algae</u>.

### Give reasons for:

- 1- Photosynthesis process is important for plants to survive.
  - > Because it helps the plants to make their own food.
- 2- There is no life on Earth in the absence of plants.
  - ➤ Because plants produce oxygen gas during photosynthesis process which is important for all living organisms to breathe.
- 3- Roots have important role in photosynthesis process of plants.
  - > Because the roots help the plant to get water and nutrients from the soil.
- 4- Stomata are present on plant's leaves.
- > To allow air pass through it.
- 5- Green plants can make their own food.
- > Because they can make photosynthesis process.
- 6- Chlorophyll in plant's leaves has an important role in photosynthesis process.
- ➤ Because it absorbs the energy of sunlight that helps the plant to make photosynthesis.
- 7- Circulatory system has an important role for human to survive.
- **Because it transports blood and other fluids throughout the body.**
- 8- Flowers are important parts for the plant.
- **Because they produce seeds that help plants to reproduce.**
- 9- Xylem in plant is a one-way vessel. (Xylem is important in plants)
- > Because it carry water and nutrients from roots to leaves.
- 10- Seeds of maple or dandelion plants can disperse through wind easily.
- **▶** Because they are light seeds that can fly with wind easily.
- 11- Burdock seed can stick to animal fur.
- **>** Because they are spiny seeds.
- 12-Sunlight is important for all living organisms.
- ➤ Because plants absorb sunlight to make their own food, then humans and animals eat these plants.
- 13-Human needs to eat some animals and plants.
- > To get energy and to do his activities.

- 14-All the food chains begin with the producers.
- **Because producers makes their own food by photosynthesis process.**
- 15-All the food chains depend on sunlight.
- > Because all food chains begin with producers that depend on sunlight to make their own food.
- 16-Consumers depend on producers to get their energy.
- **Because consumers cannot make their own food.**
- 17-Soil fertility depends on decomposers.
- > Because decomposers return nutrients of dead organisms back to the soil.
- 18-When the number of one species of consumers in an ecosystem increases, they will die.
- **Because they will not find enough food to eat.**
- 19-Food webs can be destroyed due to pollution.
- > Because pollution negatively affects all living organisms in food webs.
- 20-Death of algae may leads to moving sharks away to another place.
- **Because sharks feed on different fish that feed on algae.**
- 21-Plastics are very harmful to marine organisms.
- **Because plastics are toxic and sharp.**

- 22-Coral bleaching happens when the water temperature rises.
- > Because when the water temperature raises the coral reefs get rid of algae from their tissues.
- 23-Both of rising water temperature and ingesting microplastics are harmful for coral reefs.
- > Because rising of water temperature cause coral bleaching while microplastics are toxic and sharp.

18 Tel.: 01014731686 

### What happens if.:

- 1- Plants can't get carbon dioxide gas from air.
- > Plants can't make their own food during photosynthesis process.
- 2- We put a green plant in a dark room for many days.
- > Plant leaves will be yellow (or pale green).
- 3- We put a seed of bean in a wet soil for many days.
- > It will germinate and grow well.
- 4- The plant stops making photosynthesis process for several days.
- > It can't make food and will die.
- 5- Plants can't produce glucose sugar during photosynthesis process.
- > Plant can't get energy to survive and grow.
- 6- We remove the flowers of a plant.
- > Plant can't produce seeds for reproduction.
- 7- A hawk is place in an ecosystem contain plants only.
- > The hawk moves away to another ecosystem to search for food.
- 8- There is no sunlight reaches the Earth's surface.
- > The plants cannot make their own food by photosynthesis process.
- 9- All types of decomposers are absent from an ecosystem. (There is no decomposition process done on the Earth).
- ➤ Dead organisms will not be decomposed, and their nutrients will not return back to the soil.
- 10-All primary consumers disappear from a certain food chain.
- ➤ The producers will increase while secondary consumers will move away to another ecosystem to search for food or they will die.
- 11-The number of secondary consumers in an ecosystem decreases.
- > The number of primary consumers increases.
- 12-The climate change is unsuitable for a population of one type of species.
- > The population of this species will decrease.
- 13-The seawater in which coral reefs live becomes very warm.
- ➤ Algae will move away to cooler water and this causes the coral bleaching.

Tel.: 01014731686 19 د/ زینب صلاح 19 مین مطلح دارونین ملاح مین اورون کام

## Answer the following questions:

- 1- What are the main parts of plant?
- > Roots, stem and leaves.
- 2- What are the basic needs for plant?
- > Sunlight, water, nutrients and carbon dioxide.
- 3- Mention three ways of seed dispersal.
- Water, wind and living organisms.
- 4- Form a food chain by using the following living organisms:

- Grasses  $\rightarrow$  deer  $\rightarrow$  lion
  - b) (grass rat hawk snake)
- ightharpoonup Grass  $\rightarrow$  rat  $\rightarrow$  snake  $\rightarrow$  hawk
  - c) (small fish seabirds bacteria microorganisms)
- ightharpoonup Microorganisms  $\rightarrow$  small fish  $\rightarrow$  seabirds  $\rightarrow$  bacteria
  - d) (clam sea star algae shark)
- ightharpoonup Algae ightharpoonup clam ightharpoonup sea star ightharpoonup shark
  - e) (parrotfish algae coral reefs shark)
- ightharpoonup Algae  $\rightarrow$  coral reefs  $\rightarrow$  parrotfish  $\rightarrow$  shark
- 5- Mention how we can decrease the using of plastic products?
  - > Replace the plastic forks with wooden ones.
  - **Replace the plastic bags with cloth ones.**
  - > Recycle the plastic products instead of throwing them in the sea.

### **G5** Final Revision unit 2

### Choose the correct answer:

1- Water can be fo	ound in a solid stat	e in the form of	•••••
a) ice	b) steam	c) sea water	d) boiling water.
2- An example of a	a gas is	••••	
a) chocolate	b) rock	c) pencil	d) oxygen
3- Both	and	have the same	state of matter.
a) wood – water	b) plastic – oil	c) wood – milk	d) wood – plastic
4- By changing the	e of a r	natter, its state m	ay change.
a) mass	b) volume	c) color	d) temperature
5- All of these subs	stances are liquids	, except	
a) Oil	b) milk	c) stone	d) Vinegar
6- Both and .	are solids as	they have definite	e shape and volume.
a) Wood – oxyg	en b) milk – iror	c) wood – iro	n d) milk – oxygen
7- All the following	g are liquid matte	rs that used in pre	eparing food, except
a) water	b) vinegar	c) oil	d) rice
8- One of the subs	tances that doesn'	t take the shape of	f its container is
a) oil	b) coin	c) gasoline	d) water.
9- The movement	of water particles	is slower than tha	t of
a) wood	b) plastic	c) air	d) gold.
10- Particles of	vi	brate around thei	r place.
a) glass	b) air	c) oxygen	d) water
11- We can use a	model to study ve	ery large things su	ch as
a) solar system	b) germs	c) microbes	d) viruses.
12-Some liquids c	ome out of a	during its e	ruption.
a) star	b) sun	c) volcano	d) plastic piece
13- All the follow	ing can be used to	describe matter e	except
a) shape	b) price	c) color	d)texture
Tel.: 01014731686		1	د/ زبنب صلاح

<ul> <li>14- Which of the following homes h</li> <li>a) Desert homes only.</li> <li>c) Desert homes and cold weather</li> <li>d) Tropical rainforest homes and</li> <li>15- Homes which are built in a cold</li> <li>a) ceramic tiles</li> <li>c) carton paper</li> </ul>	ave an inclined r	oof?
a) Desert homes only.	b) Tropical	rainforest homes only.
c) Desert homes and cold weather	homes.	
d) Tropical rainforest homes and	cold weather hor	nes.
15- Homes which are built in a cold	l weather area ha	ve roofs made up of
a) ceramic tiles	b	) strong stones
	d	) leaves and sticks.
16- To measure the length of a table a) thermometer b) cylinder	e, we can use a	•••••
a) thermometer b) cylinder	c) balance	d) measuring tape
17- We can measure the mass of a	cube of ice by usi	ng a
a) thermometer b) cylinder	c) balance	d) ruler
18- We can identify milk by determ	nining its	••
a) color and texture	b) colo	r and size
c) shape and odor	d) colo	r and taste
19- All the following properties of	matter can be me	asured by different
<ul><li>19- All the following properties of tools except</li></ul>		
	c) color	, <u>-</u>
20- All the following are physical p		
a) color b) rusting	,	d)shape.
21- Burning of wood is considered		
a) only physical property	,	nly chemical property
c) both physical and chemical pro	•	
d) neither physical nor chemical p	•	
22- When the iron interacts with w		
a) becomes ash b) becomes		rusts d) burns.
23- If water is exposed to high tem		icles will move
and the water may change into		
a) faster – ice	,	water vapor
c) slower – ice	•	- water vapor.
24- Which of the following matter		e
a) Ice cube b) Iron clip	c) Woody spoor	d) Plastic ruler.
a) only physical property c) both physical and chemical pro d) neither physical nor chemical pro 22- When the iron interacts with w a) becomes ash b) becomes 23- If water is exposed to high tem and the water may change into a) faster – ice c) slower – ice 24- Which of the following matter a) Ice cube b) Iron clip  Tel.: 01014731686	2	د/ زبنب صلاح
Tel.: 01014731686		d d d d d d d d d d d d d d

25- We can measure the volume of a	liquid by all the	following units
except		_
a) kilogram b) milliliters	c) cubic cent	imeters d) liters
26- The volume of one liter of water		
a) one gram	b) one k	ilogram
c) one milliliter	d) one c	ubic centimeter.
27- Which of the following matter flo	oats on the surfa	ce of water?
a) Iron spoon b) Piece of stone	c) Iron nail	d) Piece of cork.
28- Which of the following matter si	nks and not attra	acts to the magnet?
a) Wood cube b) Iron nail	c) A stone	d) Plastic cup.
29- If we cut a tomato into 2 halves,	so the	of one half of tomato
will decrease to half.		
a) mass b) shape	c) color	d) temperature
30- When you put a lighting match of	close to helium ga	as, it will
a) burn b) not burn	c) form fire	d) Freeze
31- All the following are from physic	cal properties of	copper, except
that		
a) it is good conductor of heat.	b) it is good co	onductor of electricity
c) it can be stretched into thin wire	s. d) i	t is lighter than air.
32- We can use copper to make	•••••	
a) handles of cooking pans	b) tires	
c) body of cooking pans	d)gloves	
33- Rubber is used to make all the fo	ollowing, except	•••••
a) athletic shoes b) gloves	c) tires	d) windows
34- Ice can turn into water by	•••••	
a) cooling b) freezing	c) rusting	d) heating
35- All the following happen to the p	particles of oil wh	en it is cooled, excep
that they		
a) move slower	<b>b</b> ) n	nove faster
c) vibrate less	d) c	ome close together
Tel.: 01014731686	3	د/ زینب صلاح

36-	When the t	emperature of water	is decreased below	0°C, it will be
tu	rned into	•••••		
a)	water vapo	r	b) cle	ar water
c)	hot water		d) ice	
37-	Physical pr	ocesses which need ho	eating include	•••••
a)	melting and	l freezing	b) melting	and condensation
c)	melting and	l evaporation	d) freezing	and evaporation
38-	The two pr	ocesses which cause p	particles of matter g	get close together
ar	'e	•••••		
	C	d condensation	, ,	and melting
	0	d evaporation	_	and condensation
	-	anges of matter inclu		
	melting onl	•	b) freezing	•
		g and freezing	· ·	nelting nor freezing
	10- From the changes which don't form a new substance is			
-	burning of		,	tting of wood
•	baking brea		,	ting of iron
		emical changes which		
	cutting veg		•	ing of water
	melting of c		,	king a cake
	_	ing of wood,	_	
	electrical a	<b>C</b>		mal and light
	thermal and		,	d and electrical.
		of iodine will not ch	8	
,	mass only	1055	b) colo	·
	color and m			erties and mass
		separated by		
	filtration To gonzate	, •	,	d) freezing
	_	e sand only from salty		_
a)	filtration	b) evaporation	c) melting	d) freezing
Tol ·	01014721696		<b>1</b>	-11 - 11:12

46- A compound has all the following	properties, except	that its	
components			
a) combine chemically	b) form	new substance	
c) change in their shapes			
d) do not change chemically or physi	ically		
47- By adding baking soda to vinegar	, a is for	med.	
a) Powder b) compound	c) mixture	d) solid matter	
48- If we mix two equal masses of salt a	and oil so, their tota	al mass will	
after mixing.			
a) equal to zero b) decrease	c) increase	d) not change	
49- Among mixtures between two liquid	ds is		
a) vinegar and salt mixture	b) orange jui	ce and apple juice	
c) salty water mixture	d) sand and	water mixture	
50- Among chemical unexpected color	change is the color	that is produced	
from mixing			
a) baking soda with vinegar	b) iodine	with cornstarch	
c) food colors with water	d) salt with water.		
51- People cannot drink the water of oc	ceans and seas beca	use it is a mixture	
of water and			
a) salt only	b) minerals only		
c) living organisms only	d) all th	d) all the previous	
52 We can use processes	s to separate fresh o	drinkable water	
from the water of seas and oceans.			
a) filtration and rusting	b) evaporation and melting		
c) filtration and coloring	d) filtration and evaporation		
53 We can use filtration process to real	move all the follow	ing from sea	
water, except			
a) seaweed b) salt	c) shells	d) fish	
Tel.: 01014731686	5	د/ زينب صلاح	

Complete the following sentences:
1- States of matter are, liquid and
2- Gasoline is a matter while sand is a matter.
3- Iron and gold are examples of state of matter.
4- Any matter is made up of millions of tiny that we cannot see with our eyes.
5- The shape of matter doesn't change unless something is
happening to change it.
6- Liquids have definite but theiris not definite.
7 have no definite shape and no definite volume.
8- Particles of matters are very close to each other.
9- Particles of matter can slide over each other so they take the of their containers.
10- Particles of matters vibrate around their place.
11- The Earth is a planet in the system.
12- The of a pen can be measured by using a ruler.
13- When an ice cube is exposed to the Sun, the speed of movement of its particles will
14- Water evaporates when it is exposed to temperature.
15- When we keep water inside the freezer, the state of water changes from state into state.
16- The roof of desert home is and made up of
17- We can use different materials to make a roof, depending on the
where the home is located.
18- Both of odor and texture of matter are considered from the
properties of matter.
19- The temperature by increasing the speed of moving
particles of a matter.
20- The of your school bag can be determined by a balance.
21is used in making gloves because it is waterproof and
22- An iron ruler in water, and to the magnet.

<b>9</b>	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
23	B- Helium isproperty.
24	- Matter can be changed from one state to another by changing its
25	5- When ice melts, it turns from state to state.
	6- Condensation changes the matter fromstate tostate.
	7- When we heat a liquid, the distance between its particles will
	3- Melting process occurred bythe temperature of the matter.
	0- 0°C is the freezing point of
	- The reversible changes of matter are usuallychanges.
	- The change in the structure of the original matter producing a new matter
	is known aschange.
32	2- Cutting a paper into pieces is considered as a change, while
	burning it is considered as a change.
33	3- The reaction between some metals andgas causes loss of their
	shining, and this reaction is considered as a change of matter.
34	- When oxygen combines with carbon and hydrogen, energy is
	produced.
35	5- Iron rusting is achange, while iron painting is achange.
36	6- Making yoghurt from milk is a change.
37	7 and are ways of mixtures separation.
38	3- Salty water is a mixture that consists of salt which is a
	state of matter and water which is a state of matter.
39	- To separate mud from salty water we can use process.
40	- When two substances combine and form a new substance, this new
	substance is called a
41	- If we have 6 gm of water and 6 gm of sugar, after mixing them the mass of
	whole mixture will be gm.
42	2- The mass of a mixed substance will not be changed during formation of
	, but their properties will be changed.
43	8- By mixing salt with pepper, a is formed which has no
	change in the properties and of its components.
1	د/ زینب صلاح 7 رینب صلاح 7 د/ زینب صلاح 7 د/ زینب صلاح ۲۰۰۱
o o	

Write the scientific term:	
1-Anything that has a mass and a volume.	()
2-The state of water after its freezing.	(
3-A property of matter by which we can distinguish between	en hot and cold
objects.	()
4-The state of matter that has definite volume and shape.	<b>(</b> )
5-The state of matter that has a lot of spaces between its pa	articles.()
6-Matter that takes the shape of its container, but its volum	ne cannot be
changed.	(
7-The building units of matter.	()
8-A device used to examine objects that are too small to be	seen with the
naked eye.	<b>(</b>
9-It is the amount of space that matter takes up.	(
10- A copy that is similar to a real thing which we cannot o	observe with our
eyes.	(
11- The property of matter which is measured by the meas	suring cup.(
12- The properties of matter which you can observe them	by using your five
senses.	(
13- The properties of matter which can be observed and m	neasured
by the changes that happen when the material interacts wi	th other
materials.	<b>(</b>
14- It is a measure of the amount of matter.	(
15- It is a measure of how quickly the particles in a matter	are moving.
- · · ·	()
16- It is a light gas which is used in filling blimps.	()
17- The ability of material to transfer heat and conduct ele	ectricity.
•	()
18- They are changes in matter which are usually reversib	th other  (
ts structure.	(
19- It is the substance that consists of more than one matter	r that don't have

	99999999
20-A matter that is formed when two or more materials comb	oine
chemically.	(
21-The process of removing salt from salt water.	(
22-The process which can be used to remove any large materi	als from sea and
ocean water.	()
23-The process which can be used to separate salt and minera	ls from salt
water of seas and oceans.	(
Put $()$ or $(x)$ :	
1- Matter never changes from one state to another.	( )
2- All matters are made up of tiny particles that are in a conti	nuous motion.(
3- All forms of matter are colored.	( )
4- Particles of wood are different from particles of plastic.	( )
5- All forms of matter have volume.	( )
6- Particles of water can move more freely than the particles of	of
water vapor.	( )
7- Air particles are visible as they are very large particles.	( )
8- All matters have only one shape.	( )
9- Two equal amounts of sugar and salt cannot take up the sa	me space
at the same time.	( )
10- Air is matter so it has mass.	( )
11- Particles of solid matter are spread out from each other.	( )
12- Gases don't have a definite shape or volume.	( )
13- Particles of liquids move faster than solids and have a defi	inite volume. (
14- Particles of an aluminium spoon are similar to particles of	` ′
a golden ring.	( )
15- Frozen vegetables and vinegar have definite shape.	( )
16- Liquid particles move more freely than solid particles.	( )
17- Both gold and milk have definite shape.	( )
18- Natural gas used in gas oven has no definite shape or volu	me.
19- All objects can be seen with the naked eye.	( )
20- The type of particles affects their size.	( )
J Pe or Pur more union smer	( )

	21- Models help us understand ideas, objects or processes. (	)
<b>S</b>	22- Germs are very large organisms that can be seen with the naked eye. (	)
	23- Most germs can spread through the air from a person to another. (	)
<b>S</b>	24- Models help us understand things that we can easily see with our eyes.	( )
	25- The roof of tropical rainforest home is made up of leaves and sticks. (	)
<b>S</b>	26- The length of the classroom wall is measured by using a balance. (	)
	27- We can describe a solid matter by its color and shape. (	)
Ø	28- We can differentiate between sugar and salt by using their color. (	)
	29- Burning of fuel is considered from chemical properties of fuel. (	)
	30- One kilogram of water has a volume equals 1000 milliliters. (	)
S) S)	31- All physical properties of matter can be measured. (	)
	32- Changing the shape of matter doesn't affect its mass. (	)
000	33- Salt and sugar have the same color and odor.	)
	34- If we put a wood cube in water it will float.	)
<b>S</b>	35- Iron nail is attracted to the magnet and floats on the surface of water. (	)
	36- If the masses of two different materials are equal, so their volume must	be
S	equal. (	)
	37- From the chemical properties of helium is that it is not flammable. (	)
<b>S</b>	38- When a balloon is filled with helium, it will fall down on the ground. (	)
	39- If a matter absorbs light energy, its particles vibrate and move faster. (	)
<b>S</b>	40- An ice cream turns into liquid by cooling. (	)
	41- Freezing takes place by cooling, while melting takes place by heating. (	)
	42- If we increase the temperature of some pieces of ice, they will melt. (	)
	43- Cutting a piece of cloth is considered as a physical change because it	
	produces a new substance. (	)
	44- Melting and freezing are reversible processes. (	)
	45- Water remains liquid between 0°C and 100°C. (	)
	46- When hot water vapor hits cooler air it forms steam. (	)
<b>S</b>	47- Melting of wax produces new substance. (	)
000000000000000000000000000000000000000	48- Digestion of food forms a new substance which has new properties. (	)
	49- There is a change in shape when you coil a piece of paper. (	)
	50- Rusting of iron doesn't change the structure of iron. (	)

	dadada
51- The mass of some pieces of ice will be the same when they are mel	ted. ( )
52- We can use evaporation process to form mixtures.	( )
53- The mass of an amount of apple juice will change if we mix it	
with water.	( )
54- The change that is produced as a result of iron rusting is the same	change
produced from making bread.	( )
55- During chemical change, the properties of the matter will be chan	ged. ( )
56- By mixing some vegetables together their properties will change.	( )
57- You can taste the salt in salty water mixture.	( )
58- You can see the different components of the salty water.	( )
59- Atmospheric air is considered as a mixture because it consists of l	iquids
and gases matter.	( )
60- The mass and properties of oil will change when mixing it with	
vinegar.	( )
61- Salt and pepper mixture is formed from two solid materials mixed	d
together.	( )
62- You can separate oil from water by filtration process.	( )
63- When dissolving salt in water, the salt disappears forming a new	
substance.	( )
64- Formation of ash during burning of paper is considered as a chan	ge which
forms a new substance.	( )
65- We can separate baking soda from vinegar easily after mixing th	em
together.	( )
66- All people around the world can reach fresh water easily.	( )
67- Water of oceans and seas is considered as a mixture because it con	isists of
water, minerals and gases.	( )
68- Among the problems of desalination process is that it requires a lo	ot of
energy and it is very expensive process.	( )
energy and it is very expensive process.  69- To get drinkable water from salty water we can use filtration proonly.  70- Among environmental problems which caused by desalination prothat it is very expensive process.	cess
only.	( )
70- Among environmental problems which caused by desalination pro	ocess is
that it is very expensive process.	( )

Correct the underlined words:	
1- Matter can be found in 2 states.	(
2- The state of the air we breathe is solid.	(
3- Carbon dioxide is a <u>liquid</u> matter.	(
4- Light and sound are forms of matter.	(
5- Gases keep their shape and volume whatever the container	
changes.	(
6- On transferring water from one pot to another, its <u>volume</u> v	will
change.	(
7- To describe the particles of a matter in <u>liquid</u> state by mode	eling balls, we
should put the balls packed together.	()
8- Regular microscope is used to examine one tiny particle suc	
a blood cell.	()
9- We can measure the volume of an amount of oil by using	,
tape measure.	(
10- The <u>volume</u> of a liquid can be measured in kilogram.	
11- The volume of 1000 cubic centimeters of a liquid is equal t	
of 1 gram.	(
12- Shape is one of <u>chemical</u> properties of matter.	(
13- The mass of 1 kilogram of apple equals the mass of <u>100</u> pic	`
clip.	(
<b>_</b>	e electrical
energy.	(
<ul><li>14- When particles of matter move quickly they produce more energy.</li><li>15- Blimps are filled with <u>oxygen</u> gas to rise up in the air.</li></ul>	(
16- Rubber is <u>very hard</u> , so it is used in making athletic shoes.	. (
17- When particles of a matter <u>absorb</u> thermal energy, they m	IONO
slower.	(
18- Freezing of liquid chocolate needs <u>high</u> temperature.	(
19- When we boil water, it will <u>condense</u> .	()
20- When a solid matter gains thermal energy, it will change i	nto
gas state.	() () nto
<u> Cub</u> benee.	()

21- To change water from solid state to liquid and then to gas state, we need to				
<u>decrease</u> the temperature. (				
22- When you stril	ke a match, lig	ht energy and <u>el</u>	<u>ectrical</u> energy	are
produced.			`	)
23- We can separa	te sand from v	vater by using <u>ev</u>	<u>vaporation</u> proc	cess.
·				()
24- The properties	_	nents of <u>mixture</u>		
with each other.				()
25- The substances	s that form a c	ompound combi	<del>-</del>	_
substance.				()
26By adding iodi	· ·	ne color of the fo	•	
into dark green.				()
27Burning fuel in				()
28 The mass of sa	it in saity wate	er wiii be <u>increas</u>	<u></u>	,
formed.	ian afaaawata	4h a4a		()
29 After evaporat	ion oi seawate	r, the water vap		_
heating. 30Drinking salt v	vatar malzas th	o human hadv d		()
50Di liikilig sait v	vater makes th	e numan body d	ienyurate <u>siowe</u>	<u></u> -()
Choose from a	column (B)	what suits it	t in column (	(A)
		1)		
(A)			(B)	
1) Carbon dioxide	1) Carbon dioxide a) has a definite volume but has not definite shape.			
2) Sand	2) Sand b) take the shape and the volume of their containers.			
3) Globe	c) tool used to	o measure the le	ngth of a wall.	
4) Gasoline	, ,			
5) Measuring tape e) A model of the whole world that is made in the shape				
(A) (B)  1) Carbon dioxide a) has a definite volume but has not definite shape.  2) Sand b) take the shape and the volume of their containers.  3) Globe c) tool used to measure the length of a wall.  4) Gasoline d) has a fixed shape and volume.  5) Measuring tape e) A model of the whole world that is made in the shape of a large ball.				
1	2	3	4	
1	<b>Z</b>		4	5
				5

	<b>(A)</b>			<b>(B)</b>	
1) Tł	nermometer	a) is used	a) is used to determine the length of a book.		
2) Ru	ıler	b) is used	to determ	ine the mass of so	ome apples.
3) M	easuring cup	c) is used	to determ	ine the temperati	re of a hot cup of tea
4) Ba	lance	d) is used	to determ	ine the volume of	an amount of water
	1		2	3	4
	• • • • • • •	•••	••••	• • • • • • • •	•••••
			3	3)	
	(A)			<b>(B)</b>	
1) M	elting	a) is the ch	ange of wa	ater from liquid s	tate to gas state.
2) Fr	reezing	b) is the ch	ange of wa	ater from gas stat	e to liquid state.
3) Ev	aporation	c) is the ch	ange of wa	ater from solid sta	ate to liquid state.
4) Co	ondensation	d) is the ch	ange of wa	ater from liquid s	tate to solid state.
	1		2	3	4
	•••••	•••	••••	•••••	•••••
			4	<u>l)</u>	
	<b>(A)</b>			<b>(B)</b>	
1) Ex	spected chang	e in color	a) cutting	g a tomato into sn	nall pieces.
2) Fo	ormation of st	rong odor	b) adding drops of food colors to a cup of water.		
3) Cl	nange in size		c) mixing iodine with cornstarch.		
4) Unexpected change in			d) leaving a cup of milk out of fridge for a long		
co	lor		time.		
	1		2	3	4
	• • • • • • •	•••	• • • • •	•••••	•••••

1- Oil – Milk – Water – Wood.	
> The group:	•••••
2- Plastic – Vinegar – Iron – Alı	ıminium.
> The group:	•••••
3- Coal - Carbon dioxide – Oxy	gen – Air.
<b>➤</b> The group:	•••••
4- Wood – Iron – Oxygen – Gold	
> The group:	•••••
5- Shape – mass – rusting – colo	r.
> The group:	
6- Kilogram (kg) – milliliters (r	n) – cubic centimeters (cm³) – liters (L).
> The group:	•••••
7- Mass – gram – kilogram – lite	ers.
> The group:	•••••
1- Salt is a matter.	
	••••••
2- Sugar is a solid matter.	
	•••••
3- Wood has definite shape and	
	_
4- Oxygen has no definite shape	
•	out quickly to fill up any container they put i
•	have a definite shape and take the shape of
their containers.	
<b>&gt;</b>	•••••

	Tel.: 01014731686 16 ב/ زينب صلاح מר ל מו
2	2-Glass can be used in making eyeglasses.
	<b>-</b>
	1-Steel is used in making hammers.
	- Copper is used in making electrical wires.
	0-Copper is used in making electrical wires.
	9-Wood and plastic are used in making handles of cooking pans.
1	8-Copper is used in making cooking pans.
1	7-Human can use helium gas safely.
	· ····································
1	6-Helium is used to fill balloons and blimps.
1	>
	5-When the particles of a matter move quickly, its temperature increases.
	4-Rusting of iron is considered from chemical properties of matter.
1	4 D
1	3-Rains and snow can't enter homes of cold weather regions.
1	2-The roof of tropical rainforest home is made of leaves and sticks.
1	1-The roof of desert home is made of strong stones.
1	0-Sometimes we need to use an electron microscope.
9.	- Using models to study some scientific concepts.
	- Rubber differs from iron. (According to their hardness).
	- Oil used in cooking is considered as an example of liquid matter.
	Ail ugad in apolying is appeidanted as an avample of liquid matter

	ce is turned into water when it is placed in a warm room.
24-]	Formation of water drops when water vapor touches a cold surface.
	Both melting and freezing processes are considered as physical changes.
<b>26-</b> ]	Making bread is considered as a chemical change.
	Fruit salad and salty water are considered as mixtures.
	Air is considered as a mixture.
<b>29</b> -]	Filtration process is used to separate sand from water.
<b>30-</b> ]	By adding baking soda to vinegar the properties of each of them are hanged.
31-]	Formation of a bad odor when milk is left out of the fridge for several day
c	The components of mixture don't produce a new substance when ombining together.
	Formation of a layer with reddish color on the surface of a wet iron wire.
34-\	We cannot drink the water of oceans and seas.
>	
•	

و در زینب صلاح 17 در زینب صلاح 17 در زینب صلاح توری Tel.: 01014731686

What happens if (to)	:
1- We put small amount of milk i	in the freezer for few hours.
	(According to the state of milk)
<b>&gt;</b>	••••••
2- Water is heated in the kettle for	
`	rding to the state of water after heating).
3- We put three equal amounts of	f water in three different containers.
	(According to the shape of water)
4- We transfer it from a cup to an	nother cun
we transier it irom a cup to ai	(According to the volume of a coin)
>	
5- Water changes into ice.	(According to its shape).
<u>e</u>	(g
6- The arrangement of particles of	
>	
7- A liquid changes into gas.	(According to the speed of particles)
	••••••
	s of any substance with our naked eyes.
9- The size of a balloon when you	_
• •	e cube when it is exposed to the Sun.
11-The roof of cold weather hom	
	es is nat.
12-A piece of paper interacts with	
	tter decreases. (according to its temperature
• •	······
	د/ زینب صلاح A S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S

14-A m	agnet is put close to an iron nail and a plastic spoon.
	•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
	ece of cork is put in water.
	imp is filled with helium gas.
<b>&gt;</b>	•••••••••••
17-Elec	trical wire is made from plastic instead of copper.
<b>&gt;</b>	••••••
	touch a handle of cooking pan made of copper and putted on gas over
19-We	heat an amount of water. (according to the motion of particles)
<b>20-The</b>	particles of water when its temperature is decreased below 0°C.
	mantialas of water when we in average its term another above 1000C
	particles of water when we increase its temperature above 100°C.
	•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
	mix iodine with cornstarch.
22- VV C	mix ioume with cornstarch.
23-Ovv	gen, carbon and hydrogen are combining together.
25-OAy	
24- You	expose a shiny piece of metal to air (oxygen) for a long period of time.
>	capose a sinny piece of inetal to an (oxygen) for a long period of time.
25-Salt	y water when heating it for a long time.
	mass and properties of sugar when adding it to an amount of flour.
	Best Wishes
	Dr/ Zeinab Salah
	DIT Zemad Salan

و در زینب صلاح 19 در زینب صلاح 19 در زینب صلاح تولیم Tel.: 01014731686

# **G5** Final Revision unit 2

# Choose the correct answer:

1- Water can be f	ound in a solid stat	e in the form of .	•••••		
a) <u>ice</u>	b) steam	c) sea water	d) boiling water.		
2- An example of	a gas is	••••			
a) chocolate	b) rock	c) pencil	d) <u>oxygen</u>		
3- Both	and	have the same	e state of matter.		
	r b) plastic – oil	c) wood – milk	d) <u>wood – plastic</u>		
4- By changing th	e of a r	natter, its state m	nay change.		
a) mass	b) volume	c) color	d) <u>temperature</u>		
5- All of these sub a) Oil	stances are liquids	, except			
a) Oil	b) milk	c) <u>stone</u>	d) Vinegar		
6- Both and	are solids as	they have defini	te shape and volume.		
a) Wood – oxyg	gen b) milk – iror	c) <u>wood – ir</u>	on d) milk – oxygen		
7- All the following a) water 8- One of the substantial a) oil 9- The movement	g are liquid matte	rs that used in pr	eparing food, except		
a) water	b) vinegar	c) oil	d) <u>rice</u>		
8- One of the subs	stances that doesn'	t take the shape o	of its container is		
a) oil	b) <u>coin</u>	c) gasoline	d) water.		
9- The movement	of water particles	is slower than th	at of		
a) wood	b) plastic	c) <u>air</u>	d) gold.		
10- Particles of	vi	brate around the	ir place.		
a) <u>glass</u>	b) air	c) oxygen	d) water		
11- We can use a model to study very large things such as					
a) <u>solar system</u>	b) germs	c) microbes	d) viruses.		
12- Some liquids come out of a during its eruption.					
a) star	b) sun	c) <u>volcano</u>	d) plastic piece		
11- We can use a model to study very large things such as					
a) shape	b) <u>price</u>	c) color	d)texture		
Tel.: 01014731686		1	د/ زبنب صلاح		

14- Which of the	e following homes	have an inclined ro	of?
a) Desert home	es only.	b) Tropical ı	rainforest homes only.
c) Desert home	es and cold weath	er homes.	
d) <u>Tropical rai</u>	nforest homes an	d cold weather hom	<u>es</u> .
		ld weather area hav	e roofs made up of
a) <u>ceramic tile</u>	<del>_</del>	,	strong stones
c) carton pape		,	leaves and sticks.
		ole, we can use a	
			d) measuring tape
		a cube of ice by usin	g a
a) thermometer	r b) cylinder	c) <u>balance</u>	d) ruler
18- We can ider	ntify milk by dete	rmining its	
a) color and te	xture	b) color	and size
c) shape and o	dor	d) <u>color</u>	and taste
19- All the follo	wing properties o	f matter can be mea	sured by different
tools except	•••••		
a) mass	b) volume	c) <u>color</u>	d) temperature
20- All the follo	wing are physical	properties of matte	r except
a) color	b) <u>rusting</u>	c) texture	d)shape.
21- Burning of	wood is considere	d as	. of matter.
a) only physica	ll property	b) <u>on</u>	ly chemical property
c) both physica	al and chemical p	roperties	
d) neither phy	sical nor chemica	l properties	
22- When the ir	on interacts with	water and air, it	•••••
a) becomes ash	b) become	s powder c) <u>ru</u>	d) burns.
23- If water is e	xposed to high te	mperature, its partic	cles will move
and the water	may change into	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
a) faster – ice		b) <u>faster – v</u>	water vapor
c) slower – ice		d) slower –	water vapor.
24- Which of th	e following matte	r is attracted to the	magnet?
a) Ice cube	b) <u>Iron clip</u>	c) Woody spoon	d) Plastic ruler.

25- We can measure the v	volume of a liqu	id by all the	following u	nits
except	-	v	8	
-	illiliters	c) cubic centi	meters	d) liters
26- The volume of one lite		,		,
a) one gram		b) <u>one k</u>		
c) one milliliter		d) one ci	ıbic centime	eter.
27- Which of the followin	g matter floats	on the surfac	ce of water?	
a) Iron spoon b) Piece	e of stone c	) Iron nail	d) <u>Piece</u>	of cork.
28- Which of the followin	g matter sinks	and not attra	icts to the m	agnet?
a) Wood cube b) Iron	nail c	A stone	d) Plas	tic cup.
29- If we cut a tomato int	o 2 halves, so tl	ne	of one half	of tomato
will decrease to half.				
a) <u>mass</u> b) shap	pe c) c	olor	d) tempera	ture
30- When you put a lighti	ing match close	to helium ga	ıs, it will	•
a) burn b) <u>not b</u>	<u>ourn</u> c	) form fire	d) F	reeze
31- All the following are f	irom physical p	roperties of	copper, exce	ept
that				
a) it is good conductor o	f heat. b)	it is good co	nductor of o	electricity
c) it can be stretched int	o thin wires.	d) <u>i</u> t	t is lighter tl	<u>ıan air</u> .
32- We can use copper to	make			
a) handles of cooking pa	ns	ł	) tires	
c) body of cooking pans		(	d)gloves	
33- Rubber is used to ma	ke all the follov	_	•••••	
a) athletic shoes	o) gloves	c) tires	d) <u>wi</u>	<u>ndows</u>
34- Ice can turn into water	er by			
a) cooling b)	freezing	c) rusting	d) <u>he</u>	eating
35- All the following happ	en to the parti	cles of oil wh	en it is cool	ed, except
that they				
a) move slower		b) <u>n</u>	<u>nove faster</u>	
c) vibrate less		d) come close together		gether
Tel.: 01014731686	5	3	صلاح	د/ زينب
			_ ·	•

36- When	the t	emperature of water	is decreased below	0°C, it will be
turned i	nto	•••••		
a) water	vapo	r	b) cle	ar water
c) hot w	ater		d) <u>ice</u>	
37- Physi	cal pr	ocesses which need h	neating include	•••••
a) melti	ng and	l freezing	b) melting	g and condensation
c) <u>meltii</u>	ng and	l evaporation	d) freezing	g and evaporation
38- The t	wo pr	ocesses which cause	particles of matter	get close together
are	• • • • • • •	•••••		
-		d condensation	, ,	g and melting
c) freezi	ng an	d evaporation	d) melting	and condensation
39- Physi	cal ch	anges of matter inclu	ıde	
a) melti	ng onl	y	b) freezing	v
c) <u>both</u> 1	<u>meltin</u>	g and freezing	d) neither i	nelting nor freezing
		hanges which don't f		
a) burni		_	· -	tting of wood
c) bakin	•		•	sting of iron
		emical changes which		
a) cuttin			•	ling of water
	C	hocolate	,	king a cake
	_	ing of wood,	_	
a) electr		<b>C</b>	·	mal and light
,		l electrical	,	nd and electrical.
		of iodine will not c	0	
a) <u>mass</u>			b) colo	· ·
c) color				perties and mass
		separated by		-
a) filtra		,	,	d) freezing
	_	e sand only from salt		_
a) f <u>iltra</u> t	<u>tion</u>	b) evaporation	c) melting	d) freezing
			4 <b>0000000000</b> 00	

46- A compound has all the fo		
components	•	
a) combine chemically	b) for	rm new substance
c) change in their shapes		i
d) do not change chemically	<u>or physically</u>	Î
47- By adding baking soda to	vinegar, a is f	formed.
a) Powder b) <u>compou</u>	nd c) mixture	
48- If we mix two equal masses	of salt and oil so, their to	
after mixing.		i i
a) equal to zero b) dec	rease c) <u>increase</u>	d) not change
49- Among mixtures between t	wo liquids is	
a) vinegar and salt mixture	b) <u>orange j</u>	uice and apple juice d water mixture
c) salty water mixture	d) sand and	d water mixture
50- Among chemical unexpected	ed color change is the colo	_
from mixing		
a) baking soda with vinegar	b) <u>iodi</u>	ne with cornstarch
c) food colors with water	d) salt	ne with cornstarch with water. cause it is a mixture
51- People cannot drink the wa	iter of oceans and seas be	ecause it is a mixture
of water and		
a) salt only	b) mir	nerals only
c) living organisms only	,	the previous
52 We can use p		h drinkable water
from the water of seas and o		
a) filtration and rusting	, •	ration and melting
c) filtration and coloring	, <del></del>	h drinkable water  ration and melting  on and evaporation  wing from sea  d) fish
53 We can use filtration proc	ess to remove all the follo	owing from sea
water, except		
a) seaweed b) <u>sa</u>	alt c) shells	d) fish
Tel.: 01014731686	5   04   04   04   04   04   04   04   04	د/ زينب صلاح

# Complete the following sentences:

- 1- States of matter are solid, liquid and gas.
- 2- Gasoline is a liquid matter while sand is a solid matter.
- 3- Iron and gold are examples of solid state of matter.
- 4- Any matter is made up of millions of tiny particles that we cannot see with our eyes.
- 5- The shape of solid matter doesn't change unless something is happening to change it.
- 6- Liquids have definite volume, but their shape is not definite.
- 7- Gases have no definite shape and no definite volume.
- 8- Particles of solid matters are very close to each other.
- 9- Particles of <u>liquid</u> matter can slide over each other so they take the <u>shape</u> of their containers.
- 10- Particles of solid matters vibrate around their place.
- 11- The Earth is a planet in the solar system.
- 12- The length of a pen can be measured by using a ruler.
- 13- When an ice cube is exposed to the Sun, the speed of movement of its particles will increase.
- 14- Water evaporates when it is exposed to high temperature.
- 15- When we keep water inside the freezer, the state of water changes from liquid state into solid state.
- 16- The roof of desert home is <u>flat</u> and made up of <u>strong stones</u>.
- 17- We can use different materials to make a roof, depending on the climate where the home is located.
- 18- Both of odor and texture of matter are considered from the physical properties of matter.
- 19- The temperature increases by increasing the speed of moving particles of a matter.
- 20- The mass of your school bag can be determined by a balance.
- 21- Rubber is used in making gloves because it is waterproof and flexible.
- 22- An iron ruler sinks in water, and attract to the magnet.

Tel.: 01014731686 

- 23- Helium is lighter than air, and this property is considered as physical property.
- 24- Matter can be changed from one state to another by changing its temperature.
- 25- When ice melts, it turns from solid state to liquid state.
- 26- Condensation changes the matter from gas state to <u>liquid</u> state.
- 27- When we heat a liquid, the distance between its particles will increase.
- 28- Melting process occurred by increasing the temperature of the matter.
- 29- 0°C is the freezing point of water.

- 30- The reversible changes of matter are usually physical changes.
- 31- The change in the structure of the original matter producing a new matter is known as chemical change.
- 32- Cutting a paper into pieces is considered as a physical change, while burning it is considered as a chemical change.
- 33- The reaction between some metals and oxygen gas causes loss of their shining, and this reaction is considered as a chemical change of matter.
- 34- When oxygen combines with carbon and hydrogen, thermal energy is produced.
- 35- Iron rusting is a chemical change, while iron painting is a physical change.
- 36- Making voghurt from milk is a chemical change.
- 37- Evaporation and filtration are ways of mixtures separation.
- 38- Salty water is a mixture that consists of salt which is a solid state of matter and water which is a liquid state of matter.
- 39- To separate mud from salty water we can use filtration process.
- 40- When two substances combine and form a new substance, this new substance is called a compound.
- 41- If we have 6 gm of water and 6 gm of sugar, after mixing them the mass of whole mixture will be 12 gm.
- 42- The mass of a mixed substance will not be changed during formation of mixture, but their properties will be changed.
- 43- By mixing salt with pepper, a mixture is formed which has no change in the properties and mass of its components.

Tel.: 01014731686 

Write the scientific term: 1-Anything that has a mass and a volume. (matter) 2-The state of water after its freezing. (solid state) 3-A property of matter by which we can distinguish between hot and cold objects. (temperature) 4-The state of matter that has definite volume and shape. (solid) 5-The state of matter that has a lot of spaces between its particles. (gas) 6-Matter that takes the shape of its container, but its volume cannot be changed. (liquid) 7-The building units of matter. (particles) 8-A device used to examine objects that are too small to be seen with the naked eye. (microscope) 9-It is the amount of space that matter takes up. (volume) 10- A copy that is similar to a real thing which we cannot observe with our eyes. (model) 11- The property of matter which is measured by the measuring cup.(volume) 12- The properties of matter which you can observe them by using your five (physical properties) senses. 13- The properties of matter which can be observed and measured by the changes that happen when the material interacts with other materials.

(chemical properties)

- 14- It is a measure of the amount of matter. (Mass)
- 15- It is a measure of how quickly the particles in a matter are moving.

(Temperature)

- (Helium) 16- It is a light gas which is used in filling blimps.
- 17- The ability of material to transfer heat and conduct electricity.

(conduction)

- 18- They are changes in matter which are usually reversible and don't affect (physical changes) its structure.
- 19- It is the substance that consists of more than one matter that don't have any physical or chemical change in their properties. (Mixture)

Tel.: 01014731686

20-A matter that is formed when two or more materials comb	
chemically.	(Compound)
	nation process)
<ul><li>22-The process which can be used to remove any large materiocean water.</li><li>23-The process which can be used to separate salt and mineral</li></ul>	
ocean water.	(filtration)
water of seas and oceans.	(evaporation)
Put $()$ or $(\times)$ :  1- Matter never changes from one state to another.	
1- Matter never changes from one state to another.	<b>(x)</b>
<ul><li>2- All matters are made up of tiny particles that are in a conti</li><li>3- All forms of matter are colored.</li></ul>	nuous motion.( $\vee$
3- All forms of matter are colored.	(x)
4- Particles of wood are different from particles of plastic.	()
5- All forms of matter have volume.	()
6- Particles of water can move more freely than the particles of	of
water vapor.	<b>(x)</b>
7- Air particles are visible as they are very large particles.	<b>(x)</b>
8- All matters have only one shape.	<b>(x)</b>
9- Two equal amounts of sugar and salt cannot take up the sa	me space
<ul><li>8- All matters have only one shape.</li><li>9- Two equal amounts of sugar and salt cannot take up the sa at the same time.</li></ul>	()
10- Air is matter so it has mass.	()
11- Particles of solid matter are spread out from each other.	<b>(x)</b>
12- Gases don't have a definite shape or volume.	()
13- Particles of liquids move faster than solids and have a def	inite volume. ( $$ )
<ul><li>14- Particles of an aluminium spoon are similar to particles of a golden ring.</li><li>15- Frozen vegetables and vinegar have definite shape.</li></ul>	f
a golden ring.	<b>(x)</b>
15- Frozen vegetables and vinegar have definite shape.	<b>(x)</b>
16- Liquid particles move more freely than solid particles.	()
17- Both gold and milk have definite shape.	(x)
<ul><li>17- Both gold and milk have definite shape.</li><li>18- Natural gas used in gas oven has no definite shape or volu</li></ul>	ime. $()$
19- All objects can be seen with the naked eye.	<b>(x)</b>
20- The type of particles affects their size.	()
Tel.: 01014731686 9	د/ زىنب صلاح

00000		gggg
21- Mod	dels help us understand ideas, objects or processes.	<b>(</b> √ <b>)</b>
22- Ger	rms are very large organisms that can be seen with the naked ey	e. (x)
23- Mos	st germs can spread through the air from a person to another.	()
24- Mod	dels help us understand things that we can easily see with our ey	yes. (x)
25- The	roof of tropical rainforest home is made up of leaves and sticks	s. $()$
<b>26-</b> The	length of the classroom wall is measured by using a balance.	<b>(x)</b>
27- We	can describe a solid matter by its color and shape.	()
28- We	can differentiate between sugar and salt by using their color.	<b>(x)</b>
29- Bur	ning of fuel is considered from chemical properties of fuel.	()
<b>30-</b> One	e kilogram of water has a volume equals 1000 milliliters.	()
31- All ]	physical properties of matter can be measured.	<b>(x)</b>
<b>32-</b> Cha	anging the shape of matter doesn't affect its mass.	()
33- Salt	and sugar have the same color and odor.	<b>(x)</b>
34- If w	e put a wood cube in water it will float.	()
35- Iron	n nail is attracted to the magnet and floats on the surface of water	er. (x)
36- If th	ne masses of two different materials are equal, so their volume n	nust bo
equal	l.	(x)
37- Fro	m the chemical properties of helium is that it is not flammable.	()
38- Wh	en a balloon is filled with helium, it will fall down on the ground	d. (x)
39- If a	matter absorbs light energy, its particles vibrate and move faste	er. (√)
<b>40- An</b> i	ice cream turns into liquid by cooling.	<b>(x)</b>
41- Free	ezing takes place by cooling, while melting takes place by heatin	$\mathbf{1g.}\left(\sqrt{}\right)$
42- If w	re increase the temperature of some pieces of ice, they will melt.	<b>(</b> √ <b>)</b>
43- Cut	ting a piece of cloth is considered as a physical change because i	it
prodi	uces a new substance.	$(\mathbf{x})$
	ting and freezing are reversible processes.	()
	ter remains liquid between 0°C and 100°C.	()
46- Wh	en hot water vapor hits cooler air it forms steam.	<b>(</b> √ <b>)</b>
47- Mel	ting of wax produces new substance.	<b>(x)</b>
48- Dige	estion of food forms a new substance which has new properties.	()
	ere is a change in shape when you coil a piece of paper.	<b>(</b> √ <b>)</b>
50- Rus	ting of iron doesn't change the structure of iron.	<b>(x)</b>
Tel.: 010	نب صلاح 10 14731686	د/ زین

	999999
51- The mass of some pieces of ice will be the same when they are me	elted. ( $$ )
52- We can use evaporation process to form mixtures.	<b>(x)</b>
53- The mass of an amount of apple juice will change if we mix it	
with water.	<b>(x)</b>
54- The change that is produced as a result of iron rusting is the same	ne change
produced from making bread.	()
55- During chemical change, the properties of the matter will be cha	$\mathbf{nged.} ()$
56- By mixing some vegetables together their properties will change	(x)
57- You can taste the salt in salty water mixture.	()
58- You can see the different components of the salty water.	<b>(x)</b>
59- Atmospheric air is considered as a mixture because it consists of	liquids
and gases matter.	(x)
60- The mass and properties of oil will change when mixing it with	. ,
vinegar.	<b>(x)</b>
61- Salt and pepper mixture is formed from two solid materials mix	` ´
together.	()
62- You can separate oil from water by filtration process.	(x)
63- When dissolving salt in water, the salt disappears forming a new	` ,
substance.	<b>(x)</b>
64- Formation of ash during burning of paper is considered as a cha	nge which
	$\sqrt{)}$
65- We can separate baking soda from vinegar easily after mixing t	
together.	(x)
66- All people around the world can reach fresh water easily.	(x)
67- Water of oceans and seas is considered as a mixture because it co	( )
water, minerals and gases.	()
68- Among the problems of desalination process is that it requires a	` ,
energy and it is very expensive process.	(√)
69- To get drinkable water from salty water we can use filtration pro-	` ,
only.	(x)
70- Among environmental problems which caused by desalination p	` /
that it is very expensive process.	(x)
The state of the s	
addaddaddaddaddaddaddaddaddaddaddaddadd	د/ زينب

Correct the underlined words:	
1- Matter can be found in <u>2 states</u> .	(3 states)
2- The state of the air we breathe is <u>solid</u> .	(gas)
3- Carbon dioxide is a <u>liquid</u> matter.	(gas)
4- Light and sound are forms of <u>matter</u> .	(energy)
5- <u>Gases</u> keep their shape and volume whatever the container	
changes.	(Solids)
6- On transferring water from one pot to another, its <u>volume</u> v	vill
change.	(shape)
7- To describe the particles of a matter in <u>liquid</u> state by mode	ling balls, we
should put the balls packed together.	(solid)
8- Regular microscope is used to examine one tiny particle suc	h as
a blood cell. (electro	on microscope)
9- We can measure the volume of an amount of oil by using	
tape measure.	measuring cup)
10- The <u>volume</u> of a liquid can be measured in kilogram.	(mass)
11- The volume of 1000 cubic centimeters of a liquid is equal t	he same volume
of <u>1 gram</u> .	(1 liter)
12- Shape is one of <u>chemical</u> properties of matter.	(physical)
13- The mass of 1 kilogram of apple equals the mass of $\underline{100}$ pic	eces of paper
clip.	(1000)
14- When particles of matter move quickly they produce more	e <u>electrical</u>
energy.	(thermal)
15- Blimps are filled with <u>oxygen</u> gas to rise up in the air.	(helium)
16- Rubber is very hard, so it is used in making athletic shoes.	(flexible)
17- When particles of a matter <u>absorb</u> thermal energy, they m	ove
slower.	(lose)
18- Freezing of liquid chocolate needs <u>high</u> temperature.	(low)
19- When we boil water, it will <u>condense</u> .	(evaporate)
20- When a solid matter gains thermal energy, it will change in	nto
gas state.	(liquid)

- 21- To change water from solid state to liquid and then to gas state, we need to decrease the temperature. (increase)
- 22- When you strike a match, light energy and <u>electrical</u> energy are produced. (thermal)
- 23- We can separate sand from water by using evaporation process.

(filtration)

- 24- The properties of the components of <u>mixture</u> change after mixing them with each other. (compound)
- 25- The substances that form a compound combine <u>physically</u> forming a new substance. (chemically)
- 26-.By adding iodine to starch, the color of the formed compound will change into dark green. (blue)
- 27-.Burning fuel in car is considered as <u>physical</u> change. (chemical)
- 28-. The mass of salt in salty water will be <u>increased</u> after the mixture is formed. (the same)
- 29-. After evaporation of seawater, the water vapor turns into liquid water by heating. (Cooling)
- 30-. Drinking salt water makes the human body dehydrate slower. (faster)

# Choose from column (B) what suits it in column (A)

1)

(A)	(B)
1) Carbon dioxide	a) has a definite volume but has not definite shape.
2) Sand	b) take the shape and the volume of their containers.
3) Globe	c) tool used to measure the length of a wall.
4) Gasoline	d) has a fixed shape and volume.
5) Measuring tape	e) A model of the whole world that is made in the shape
	of a large ball.

1	2	3	4	5
b	d	e	a	c

د/ زینب صلاح 13 13 Tel.: 01014731686

	(A)			<b>(B)</b>	
1)	Thermometer	a) is used	to determ	ine the length of a	a book.
2)	Ruler	b) is used	to determ	ine the mass of so	me apples.
3)	Measuring cup	c) is used	to determ	ine the temperatu	re of a hot cup of tea
<b>4)</b>	Balance	d) is used	to determ	ine the volume of	an amount of water
Γ	1		2	3	4
	c		a	d	b
			3		
	(A)			<b>(B)</b>	
1)	Melting	a) is the ch	ange of wa	ater from liquid st	tate to gas state.
2)	Freezing	b) is the ch	ange of wa	ater from gas state	e to liquid state.
3)	Evaporation	c) is the ch	nange of wa	ater from solid sta	te to liquid state.
<del>4)</del>	Condensation	d) is the ch	ange of wa	ater from liquid st	tate to solid state.
	1		2	3	4
	c		d	a	b
			4	4)	
	<b>(A)</b>			<b>(B)</b>	
1)	Expected change	ge in color	a) cutting	g a tomato into sm	all pieces.
2)	Formation of st	rong odor	b) adding	drops of food col	ors to a cup of water.
3)	Change in size		c) mixing	iodine with corn	starch.
<b>4)</b>	Unexpected cha	ange in	d) leaving	g a cup of milk ou	t of fridge for a long
	color		time.		
Г	1		2	3	4
$\vdash$	b		d	a	c

# Cross out the odd words and name the group:

- 1- Oil Milk Water Wood.
  - > The group: liquids.
- 2- Plastic Vinegar Iron Aluminium.
  - **>** The group: solids.
- 3- Coal Carbon dioxide Oxygen Air.
  - **>** The group: gases.
- 4- Wood Iron Oxygen Gold.
  - **>** The group: solids.
- 5- Shape mass <u>rusting</u> color.
  - > The group: physical properties.
- 6- Kilogram (kg) milliliters (m) cubic centimeters (cm<sup>3</sup>) liters (L).
  - > The group: measuring units of volume.
- 7- Mass gram kilogram <u>liters</u>.
  - > The group: measuring units of mass.

## Give reasons for:

- 1- Salt is a matter.
- **Because it has mass and volume.**
- 2- Sugar is a solid matter.
- Because it has mass and volume.
- 3- Wood has definite shape and volume.
- **Because it is a solid matter.**
- 4- Oxygen has no definite shape or volume.
- **Because it is a gas matter.**
- 5- Particles of gases can spread out quickly to fill up any container they put in.
- **Because they are not held together.**
- 6- Both liquids and gases don't have a definite shape and take the shape of their containers.
  - Because their particles are arranged randomly.

**15** Tel.: 01014731686

# 7- Oil used in cooking is considered as an example of liquid matter. **Because it has a definite volume and its shape is not definite.** 8- Rubber differs from iron. (According to their hardness). **Because rubber is soft matter while iron is hard matter.** 9- Using models to study some scientific concepts. > To study them in an easier way. 10-Sometimes we need to use an electron microscope. > To see the components of one particle. 11-The roof of desert home is made of strong stones.

- > To protect home from dust and dirt.
- 12-The roof of tropical rainforest home is made of leaves and sticks.
- > To protect home from rains and animals getting inside.
- 13-Rains and snow can't enter homes of cold weather regions.
- **Because the roof of home is slanted and made of ceramic tiles.**
- 14-Rusting of iron is considered from chemical properties of matter.
- > Because rusting of iron is a change that happens to iron when it interacts with air and water.
- 15-When the particles of a matter move quickly, its temperature increases.
- > Because quickly moving particles produce more heat energy.
- 16-Helium is used to fill balloons and blimps.
- **Because helium gas is lighter than air.**
- 17-Human can use helium gas safely.
- **Because helium is not flammable or poisonous.**
- 18-Copper is used in making cooking pans.
- **Because it's good conductors of heat.**
- 19-Wood and plastic are used in making handles of cooking pans.
- **Because wood and plastic are bad conductors of heat.**
- 20-Copper is used in making electrical wires.
- **Because it's good conductors of electricity.**
- 21-Steel is used in making hammers.
- Because it is hard and strong.

# 22-Glass can be used in making eyeglasses. **Because it is transparent and smooth.** 23-Ice is turned into water when it is placed in a warm room. **Because it melts when its temperature increases.**

- 24-Formation of water drops when water vapor touches a cold surface.
- > Because particles of water vapor lose thermal energy and changed into liquid water.
- 25-Both melting and freezing processes are considered as physical changes.
- > Because the matter changes without any change in its structure and they don't form new matters.
- 26-Making bread is considered as a chemical change.
- > Because it causes a change in the structure and form new matter.
- 27-Fruit salad and salty water are considered as mixtures.
- > Because they formed from 2 or more materials that are not combined chemically.
- 28-Air is considered as a mixture.
- **Because it consists of a mixture of different gases.**
- 29-Filtration process is used to separate sand from water.
- **Because the particles of water are smaller than that of sand.**
- 30-By adding baking soda to vinegar the properties of each of them are changed.
- **Because a new compound is formed.**
- 31-Formation of a bad odor when milk is left out of the fridge for several days.
- > Due to chemical changes that produce new substances.
- 32-The components of mixture don't produce a new substance when combining together.
- > Because the components combine physically and don't react chemically.
- 33-Formation of a layer with reddish color on the surface of a wet iron wire.
- > Due to formation of new substance called iron oxide (rust).
- 34-We cannot drink the water of oceans and seas.
- > Because it is a mixture of water, salts, minerals, gases and living and dead organisms.

Tel.: 01014731686 

# What happens if (to).....: 1- We put small amount of milk in the freezer for few hours. (According to the state of milk) > It becomes solid. 2- Water is heated in the kettle for few minutes. (According to the state of water after heating). > It becomes a gas. 3- We put three equal amounts of water in three different containers. (According to the shape of water) > It will change according to the shape of each container. 4- We transfer it from a cup to another cup. (According to the volume of a coin) > It will not change. 5- Water changes into ice. (According to its shape). > It will have a definite shape. 6- The arrangement of particles of water after its freezing. > It will be organized (have a regular pattern). 7- A liquid changes into gas. (According to the speed of particles) > It will increase. 8- We try to examine the particles of any substance with our naked eyes. > Particles cannot be seen. 9- The size of a balloon when you blow it up. > It will increase. 10-The speed of particles of an ice cube when it is exposed to the Sun. > It will increase. 11-The roof of cold weather homes is flat. > The rain will be collected on the top of homes. 12-A piece of paper interacts with fire. > The paper becomes ash. 13-The speed of particles of a matter decreases. (according to its temperature) Its temperature will decrease.

18

Tel.: 01014731686

- 14-A magnet is put close to an iron nail and a plastic spoon.
- > The iron nail will attract to the magnet, while the plastic spoon will not attract to the magnet.
- 15-A piece of cork is put in water.
- > It will float on the water surface.
- 16-A blimp is filled with helium gas.
- > The blimp will rise up in the air.
- 17-Electrical wire is made from plastic instead of copper.
- > It will not conduct electricity.
- 18-You touch a handle of cooking pan made of copper and putted on gas oven.
- > I feel hot because copper is good heat conductor.
- 19-We heat an amount of water. (according to the motion of particles)
- > The particles of water will move faster.
- 20-The particles of water when its temperature is decreased below 0°C.
- > Particles lose more energy and move slower so water changed into ice.
- 21-The particles of water when we increase its temperature above 100°C.
- > Particles gain more energy and move faster so water changed into water vapor.
- 22-We mix iodine with cornstarch.

- > Dark blue color is produced due to formation of new substance.
- 23-Oxygen, carbon and hydrogen are combining together.
- > Produce thermal energy and can start fire.
- 24-You expose a shiny piece of metal to air (oxygen) for a long period of time.
- > The metal will lose its shining.
- 25-Salty water when heating it for a long time.
- Water will evaporate leaving the salt.
- 26-The mass and properties of sugar when adding it to an amount of flour.
- > They will not change.

**Best Wishes** Dr/ Zeinab Salah

S

ENOR

# المراجمة رقورل)







# **Primary 5**

# **Question 1**

2 | Science with Dr. Dalia Nagib

Choose the c	orreot ariswer.	
1. Among mixtures which are m	ade up of solid	materials only is
the mixture of		
a. salt and water. b. s		
c. suagr and water. d. d.		
2. Wind play an important role i		
a. small light b. big heavy	c. sticky	d. floating
3. Hawk eats a rabbit to get ener	gy, this means	that
a. hawk and rabbit are predators.	b. the hawk is a	predator.
c. the hawk is a prey.	d. the rabbit is a	predator.
4. We can differentiate between	vinegar and per	rfume by using
the sense of		
a. touch. b. sight.		
5. If we have 6 gm of water and	_	after mixing them
the mass of whole mixture wi		
	4.0	
a. 15 b. 10		d. 6
6. All types of plants are similar		
6.All types of plants are similar except	in all the follo	
6.All types of plants are similar except a. they are eaten by primary con	in all the follosumers.	wing,
6.All types of plants are similar except	in all the follosumers.	wing,
6.All types of plants are similar except a. they are eaten by primary con	in all the follo sumers. Inthesis process.	wing,
6.All types of plants are similar except  a. they are eaten by primary conb. they are able to make photosy	in all the follo sumers. Inthesis process.	wing,
6.All types of plants are similar except  a. they are eaten by primary conb. they are able to make photosy c. they live in different types of eaten	sumers. In all the follo Sumers. Inthesis process. Cosystems.	wing,
6.All types of plants are similar except  a. they are eaten by primary con b. they are able to make photosy c. they live in different types of ed. they can feed on predators.	sumers. In all the follo Sumers. Inthesis process. Cosystems.	wing,
6.All types of plants are similar except  a. they are eaten by primary conb. they are able to make photosy c. they live in different types of ed. they can feed on predators.  7. If there are no predators in an	sumers. In all the follo Sumers. Inthesis process. Cosystems.	e other
6.All types of plants are similar except  a. they are eaten by primary conb. they are able to make photosy c. they live in different types of ed. they can feed on predators.  7. If there are no predators in an consumers will	sumers. In the following sumers. In the sis process.	wing, e other d. decrease
<ul> <li>6.All types of plants are similar except</li></ul>	sumers. In the following sumers. In the sis process.	e other  d. decrease
<ul> <li>6. All types of plants are similar except</li></ul>	sumers. onthesis process. cosystems. c. increase. between	e other  d. decrease  organisms.

تابعونا على الفيس بوك و اليوتيوب و التليجرام

9. The of iodine will	not change after mixing it with starch.	
a. mass only	b. color only	
c. color and mass	d. properties and mass	
10. The process which hap	pens to all dead organisms is	
known as	process.	
a. Photosynthesis	b. decomposition	
b. Breathing	d. digestion	
11. All the following living	organisms are decomposers, except	
a. fungi. b. bacteria	c. worms d. insect	
12. If you fold a piece of page	per, its will not change.	
a. mass and color	b. color and shape	
c. mass and shape	d. color and size	
13. Which of the following p	properties is/are considered as	
physical properties of m	natter?	
a. Color only.	b. Shape only.	
c. Color and odor only.	d. Color, shape and odor.	
14. Which of the following s	sinks and not attracts to the magnet?	
a. Wood cube.	b. Iron nail.	
c. Apiece stone.	d. Plastic cup.	
15. One kilogram of tomato	differs from one kilogram of wood in	
the		
a. volume only.	b. mass only.	
c. volume and mass.	d. color and mass.	
16. All the following can help in seed dispersal, except		
a. wind.	b. water.	
c. human and animals.	d. soil and sunlight.	
_	olid state to liquid and then to gas	
state, we need to		
a. fix b. increase		
18. A compound has all the following properties, except that its		
components		
a. combine chemically.	b. form new substance.	
c. change in their shapes.	d. do not change chemically or physically.	

3 | Science with Dr. Dalia Nagib

تابعونا على الفيس بوك و اليوتيوب و التليجرام

om a place to another is called
seeds dispersal
seeds growth
is considered as of wood
mical properties
nemical properties
nalf, the of one half of
half.
nperature d. shape
cal properties of matter, except
c. texture. d. shape.
al changes is
urning of wood.
gestion of food.  ilk through which you can see
int imough windin you oun occ
color d. taste
nall dark in the center of flower.
r. c. coconut. d. potato.
are correct about
and carbon dioxide gas.
and oxygen gas.
,
b. its volume increase

4 | Science with Dr. Dalia Nagib

تابعونا على الفيس بوك و اليوتيوب و التليجرام

28. The place in which	h we can take care of small pieces of	
coral until they gr	ow up is located in	
a. seas. b. air.	c. deserts. d. forests.	
29. The change that is	produced as a result of iron rusting is the	
same change prod		
	b. making bread.	
c. cutting a piece of clo	oth. d. breaking of glass.	
30.To reduce pollution	n, we have to replace white plastic forks	
with		
a. wooden forks	b. black plastic forks.	
c. yellow plastic forks	d. green plastic forks.	
31. When we heat a liq	uid, the distance between its particles will	
a. decrease.	b. increase.	
c. not be affected.		
•	a cold temperature, it	
	b. turns into steam.	
c. remains as it is.		
33. The area in which the scientists take care of small pieces of		
	ow up is known as	
	. food web. c. grassland. d. nursery.	
34. Ice changes from s	olid state to liquid state by increasing its	
	c. temperature. d. volume.	
together are	which cause particles of matter get close	
	ation. b. freezing and melting.	
	ion. d. melting and condensation.	
	water absorbs light energy, they will	
a. move faster.		
	d. become close together.	
•		

37. In cold weather, drops of water are on the windows of
houses.
a. melted b. evaporated c. condensed d. freezed
38. All the following happen to the particles of oil when it is
heated, except that
a. spin around faster b. move faster.
c. vibrate less. d. vibrate faster
39. Marine food web usually starts with
a. algae. b. clam. c. parrotfish. d. sea star.
40. Al the following are liquid used in preparation of food, except
a. water. b. vinegar c. oil. d. rice.
41. The model of earth shows how much of its surface covered
with
a. animal b. plants. c. water. d. milk.
42. The nutrients that resulted from decomposition and
returned to the ecosystem can be used directly by
a. consumers. b. producers. c. predators. d. decomposers.
43. Rubber is used to make all the following, except
a. athletic shoes. b. gloves. c. tires. d. windows.
44. We can use processes to separate fresh drinkable water
from the water of seas and oceans
a. filtration and rusting
b. evaporation and coloring
c. filtration and coloring
d. filtration and evaporation
45. Helium is lighter than air, this property is considered as
a. a physical property only.
b. a chemical property only.
c. both physical and chemical property.
d. neither physical nor chemical property.

	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
46. To separate sand only	from salty	water, we	can use	
process.				
a. filtration b. evapo				
47. To separate salt and min	nerals from	seawater, v	we can use	e process.
a. evaporation b. melti	ng c.f	reezing	d. rustin	g
48. Seabirds build their n	ests		0 1	
a. on the top of mountain o	liffs.	b. deep d	lown the riv	ver.
c. deep down the sea		d. on the $\vee$	water surfa	ice
49. Desalination process me	eans that w	e remove	from	water to
drink it.			Yes	
a. sugar b. salt	c. oxygen	gas	d. hydroge	en gas
50. We can use filtration pro	cess to rer	nove all the	following	from sea
water, except				
a. seaweed. b. salt.		c. shells.	d. fish.	
51. A snake is a predator fo	r mice, whi	e snake is	considere	d as a
prey of				
a. rabbit. b. frog.		c. hawk.	d. deer	•
52. Particles of ma	tter are ver	y close to	each othe	r and they
have less energy.				•
a. solids b. li	quids	c. gase	es	d. a and b
53.Liquids have definite				
a. volume-shape	b. ce	olor-volume	9	
c. shape-volume	d. co	olor-shape		
54. When you put a lightin	g match cl	ose to heli	um gas, it	will
			,	
a. burn. b. not burn.				
55. If we mix two equal ma		It and oil s	o, their to	tal mass
will after m		•		. ( . 1
a. equal to zero b. de				
<b>56.By adding baking soda</b> a. powder b. compound	_	•		
a. powaci b. compound	C. IIIIA	LUIC	u. Juliu IIId	attoi

57. Both	and	have definite s	hape and volume.
a. wood-oxyge	n	b. milk-iron	
c. wood-iron		d. milk-oxygen	ľ
58. All the follo	wing are aff	ected by water	pollution, <u>except</u>
a. the soil.	b. the Sun.	c. the animals	d. human
59. Bothar	nd	have the	same state of matter.
a. wood-water	b. plastic-d	oil c. water-milk	d. wood-vinegar
60. To measure	the length	of a table, we ca	an use a
a. thermometer	. b. cylinder	. c. balance scale	. d. measuring tape.
61. If the climate	e changes u	s suitable, the p	opulation of a
species	•		$\alpha$
a. will decrease.	b. will all die.	. c. will increase	l. will not be affected
•		to rise up in t	he air.
a. oxygen gas			
c. atmospheric air			diaget microplestics
_			digest microplastics
a. cool.	b. filter		d. evaporates
		fected by	
4	ater tempera	•	
b. ingestin	g microplasti	cs only.	
c. Both of	rising temper	ature and ingesting	ng microplastics.
d. neither i	ising of temp	perature nor inges	ting microplastics.
65.All the follo	wing are to	p predators, <u>ex</u>	<u>cept</u>
a. hawks.	b. tigers.	c. butterflyfish.	d. lions.
66. The liquid I	natter is ch	naracterized by	all the following,
except that			
<ul><li>a. its particle</li></ul>	s move faste	r than solid particl	es.
b. its particle	s move slowe	er than gas particle	es.
c. its particle	s are held tog	gether more closel	y than solid particles
d. its particle	s can't spread	d to fill up any con	tainer they are put in.

	1111
67. To examine the structure of tiny particles of a matter, we can use.	
a. ruler. b. balances. c. thermometers. d. microscopes.	
68. By adding iodine to starch, the color of the formed compound	d
will change into	
a. dark blue. b. dark green. c. orange. d. yellow.	
69. As a result of coral reefs bleaching, they will be	
a. increased. b. enlarged. c. survived. d. died	
70. Coral reefs are considered as resources of	•••
a. food only. b. shelter only.	
c. food and shelter. d. food and pollution.	
71. We can identify milk by determining its	
a. color and texture b. shape and odor.	
c. color and size. d. color and taste.	
72. Physical changes of matter include	
a. melting only. b. freezing only.	
c. both melting and freezing.  d. neither melting nor freezing.	
73. Increasing the temperature of a matter means that its particle	?S
h have low operay	
a. have low energy.  b. have high energy.  c. have very low energy.  d. don't have energy.	
74. We can use copper to make	
a. handles of cooking pans. b. body of cooking pans.	
c. gloves. d. tires.	
c. gloves.  75. Steel is used in making hammers, because it is	
a. flexible. b. smooth. c. hard. d. transparent.	
76. When ice cubes gain energy, they turn into water.	
a. sound b. potential c. electrical d. thermal	
77. Ice is turned into when its temperature is between 0°C	
and 100°C.	
a. solid state b. liquid state c. gas state d. water vapo	)r •
78. When the temperature of water is decreased below 0°C, it wil turn into	I
a. water vapor. b. clearwater. c. colored water. d. ice.	
aa.c. rapor. S. ordanitatori or oblorod tratori di 1001	
9   Science with Dr. Dalia Nagib تابعونا على الفيس بوك و اليوتيوب و التليجرام	

,,	g :	
	79. Glass is transparent, so it can b	be used in making
		screwdrivers. d. gloves.
	80. Physical processes which need	
	<ul><li>a. melting and freezing.</li><li>b. c. melting and evaporation.</li></ul>	. melting and condensation.
	c. melting and evaporation. d	. freezing and evaporation.
	81. Plastic waste materials cause	all the following to the marine
	environment, <u>except</u>	
	a. breakdown in food webs.	b. pollution of water.
	c. increasing of population.	d. decreasing of population.
	82. Which of the following homes h	nave an inclined roofs?
	a. Desert homes only.	
.,	b. Tropical rainforest homes on	
	<ul> <li>c. Desert homes and cold weat</li> </ul>	
	d. Tropical rainforest homes an	d cold weather homes.
	83.Coral reefs are	
	a. living organisms b. bacteri	
	84. We can measure of a li	
	a. length b. volume c. m	ass d. temperature
	85. Algae in coral reefs provide	food for directly.
	a. primary consumers	b. secondary consumers
	c. producers	d. top predators

#### Choose from (A) what suits it in (B):

1.

(A)	(B)	
1. Coral reefs	a. they are marine top predators.	
2. Triggerfish	<b>b.</b> they are producers in the marine ecosystem.	
3. Algae	c. they are prey for sharks.	
	d. they are food resources for parrotfish.	

**2**.

(A)	(B)	
1.Photosynthesis	a) it is a process in which the blood carry	
process	oxygen to all body parts.	
2.Decomposition	<b>b)</b> it is a process in which the nutrients are	
process	returned to the ecosystem.	
3.Respiration process	c) it is a process through which producers	
on toophallori process	can make their own food.	

3.

(A)	(B)
1.Expected change in color	a) cutting a tomato into small pieces.
2.Formation of strong odor	<b>b)</b> adding drops of food colors to a cup of water.
3.Change in size	c) mixing iodine with cornstarch.
4.Unexpected change in color	d) leaving a cup of milk out of fridge for time.
	e) mixing salt with water.

4.

(A)	(B)	
1.Coconut seeds	a) sticking to animal fur.	
2. Maple seeds and	<b>b)</b> floating on water.	
3. Burr seeds	c) being eaten by animals.	
4. Tomato seeds	d)traveling by wind.	
	e) staying inside flowers without movement.	

**5**.

(A)	(B)	
1. Carbon dioxide gas	a) without its energy, photosynthesis cannot begin.	
2. Oxygen gas	<b>b)</b> it combines with oxygen inside the plant leaves to	
3. Water	produce glucose sugar.	:
<b>4.</b> Sun	c) it is produced from photosynthesis process.	
	<b>d)</b> it is absorbed by plant roots from the soil.	
	e) it combines with water inside the plant leaves to	
	produce glucose sugar.	

6.

(A)	(B)	
1. Condensation	a. is the change of water from solid state to liquid state.	
2. Melting	<b>b.</b> is the change of water from gas state to solid state.	
3. Freezing	<b>c.</b> is the change of water from gas state to liquid state.	
4. Evaporation	<b>d.</b> is the change of water from liquid state to gas state.	
	e. is the change of water from liquid state to solid state.	

**7**.

(A)	(B)
1. Thermometer	a. is used to determine the length of a book.
2. Ruler	<b>b.</b> is used to determine the mass of some apples.
3. Measuring cup	c. is used to determine the temperature of a hot cup of
4. Balance	tea.
	d. is used to determine the volume of an amount of
	water.
	e. is used to determine the shape of a book.

8.

(A)	(B)	(C)
Matter	It is used to	Because it is
1. Copper	a. make eyeglasses.	A. strong.
2. Helium	b. make tires.	B. good conductor of electricity.
3. Rubber	c. make hammers.	C. transparent.
4. Glass	d. fill balloons.	D. lighter than air.
5. Steel	e. make electrical wires.	E. flexible

9.

(A)	(B)	
1. root	a) allow gases to come in and out the plant	
<b>2.</b> stem	<b>b)</b> collect sunlight and carbon dioxide to make food	
3. leaves	c) tubes that move water and nutrients up to stem	
	d) absorb water and nutrients from the soil	
<b>4.</b> Xylem	e) transport nutrients and water from the root to all plant's parts	
5. stomata	f) absorb oxygen gas from the soil.	

#### Put $(\sqrt{})$ or (X):

- 1. Cutting a piece of cloth is considered as a physical change because it produces a new substance.
- 2. The roof of tropical rainforest home is made up of leaves and sticks.
- 3. Color of milk is considered as one of its physical properties.
- 4. To get drinkable water from salty water we can use filtration process only
- 5. Light and sound are forms of matter.
- 6. Ability of fuel to burn is considered from chemical properties of fuel.
- 7. If we put a wooden cube in water, it will float.
- 8. kilogram of water has a volume equals 1000 milliliters.
- 9. Handles of cooking pans are made of wood or plastic because they are bad conductors of heat.
- 10. We can measure the volume of an amount of oil by using tape measure.
- 11. The properties of mango will be the same if we mix it with banana.
- 12. Rubber is very hard, so it is used in making athletic shoes.
- 13. We can separate baking soda from vinegar easily after mixing them together
- 14. Ice is considered the solid state of matter.
- 15. When a balloon is filled with helium, it will fall down on the ground.
- 16. Hammers must be very strong, so they are made of steel.
- 17. If we cut an apple into 4 pieces, the mass of each piece is less than the mass of whole apple

- 18. When we put an iron nail in water and then leave it in air, it will rust.
- 19. By adding iodine to starch, their masses and color will not change.
- 20. Xylem is important for plants to transfer water from plant's roots to leaves
- 21. Liquid particles move more free than solid particles.
- Some particles of matter can be examined by regular microscopes.
- 23. A tree trunk is a type of runner stems.
- 24. You can differentiate between the components of salt and flour mixture by using your sight sense only.
- 25. The plant is fixed in the soil by the help of its roots.
- 26. Plant's stem has hairs that absorb oxygen gas from the air.
- Potato plants have tuber stems.
- 28. The roof of desert home is made up of strong stones to protect it from snow.
- Iron nail is attracted to the magnet and floats on the surface of water
- 30. Particles of all matter are in a continuous motion.
- 31. Matter never changes from one form to another
- 32. Coral reefs depend on butterflyfish for food and shelter.
- 33.It is better to recycle the waste materials than throwing them in rivers and seas
- 34. Volume is the space that is taken up by a matter.
- 35. Xylem helps the plant to get water from the soil
- 36. Glass is used in making windows, because glass is a transparent material.

- 37. Vines have a kind of stems called climb stems.
- 38. Phloem transports food materials from the leaves to other parts of the plant.
- 39. The leaves of pine trees are flat and wide.
- 40. When a solid matter gains thermal energy, it will change into liquid state
- 41. Froze vegetables have indefinite shape but definite volume.
- 42. Coral reefs filter the seawater to get their needed food.
- 43. Algae is a top predator in the marine food chains
- 44. When ice is heated, it will freeze.
- 45. Plant's seeds are formed inside the flowers.
- 46. Seeds germination means the transportation of seeds from one place to another.
- 47. warms decompose dead plants and animals into nutrients that can be returned to the ecosystem.
- 48. Water remains liquid between 0°C and 100°C.
- 49. When hot water vapor hits cooler air it forms steam.
- 50.It is better to keep natural resources healthy than applying restoration projects.
- 51. Removing plants negatively affects consumers in an ecosystem.
- 52. Increasing temperature means that particles of matter have low thermal energy
- 53. Human could be one of the ways of seed dispersal.
- 54. Plants cannot make their own food.

- 55. The Sun is the primary source of energy for all organisms on the Earth.
- 56. During photosynthesis process, plant absorbs carbon dioxide gas from air through stomata
- 57. Photosynthesis process produces carbon dioxide gas that helps animals and humans to breathe.
- 58. Light is important for plant growth.
- 59. Dandelion seeds have spines, so they stick to animal fur
- 60. Glucose is a type of sugar that produced from plants during photosynthesis process.
- 61. There is no energy flow between living organisms that live in seas and oceans.
- 62. We can live without sunlight
- 63. Any animal that is hunted and eaten by another animal is called predator.
- 64. In any food chain, the plant is considered as a prey.
- 65. The energy from the Sun passes to the mouse directly.
- 66. Some producers can live in hot sunny weather, but they cannot live in a completely dark room.
- 67. The first link in any food chain is a consumer.
- 68. Recycling nutrients back to the ecosystem is the main function of the consumers.

- 69. The predator is a consumer that eats another animal.
- 70. Hawks, plants and sharks are predators.
- 71. Human can eat plants and animals.
- 72. Melting and freezing are reversible processes.
- 73. Nutrients that present in living organisms bodies returned to the ecosystem after death.
- 74.Both of fungi and birds are decomposers.
- 75.Producers form their own food, while decomposers return nutrients back to the ecosystem.

#### Write the scientific term:

- The properties of matter which you can observe by using your five senses.
- 2. The ability of materials to transfer heat and conduct electricity.
- 3. A material that is used to build the roofs of cold weather homes.
- 4. The process of removing salt from salty water
- The process which can be used to remove any large materials from sea and ocean water.
- 6. They are organisms that are too small to see with our eyes
- 7. It is a measure of how quickly the particles in a matter are moving.
- 8. The process which can be used to separate salt and minerals from salt water of seas and oceans.
- 9. A matter that is formed when two or more materials combine chemically.

- It is the process by which the particles of matter gain energy and changes from solid state to liquid state.
- It is a light gas which is used in filling balloons and blimps. 11.
- The property of matter which is measured by a tape measure. 12.
- A matter which is used in making gloves because it is waterproof 13. and flexible.
- Flying living organisms that build their nests on the top of 14. mountain cliffs and dive deeply into the sea to eat
- They are consumers that exist at the top of food chain
- It is the substance that consists of more than one matter and don't have any chemical change in their properties.
- The property of matter which is measured by a balance.
- 18. It is the harms that happen to air, water and soil due to human activities.
- 19. It is an area in the sea, where scientists take care of small pieces of coral until they grow up.
- It transfers between animals in a food web, to help them do their 20. activities and survive
- 21. A state of matter that has a fixed shape
- 22. It is the number of organisms of one type of living in an area
- It is the amount of space that matter takes up.
- 24. It is a condition in which coral reefs turn completely into white.
- 25.A system of tubes through which water, nutrients and plant food are carried all over the plant.

- 26. State of matter that its particles move faster than solids and have a definite volume.
- 27. A device used to examine objects that are too small to be seen with the naked eye
- 28. It is a process of returning a habitat back to its natural state before harm was done
- 29. The state of matter that has a lot of spaces between its particles.
- 30. The tool used to measure the temperature
- 31. A material that is used to build the roofs of desert homes.
- 32. The source of energy that the plant use to make photosynthesis.
- 33. The kind of plant's stem in vines
- 34. The stems that are extended above and along the ground.
- 35. A part of the plant that fix it in the soil
- 36.A group of living organisms that can produce their own food.
- 37.It is a model that shows one linear set of feeding relationships and energy flow between living organisms.
- 38. The gas that the plant needs to make photosynthesis process.
- 39. Vessels move glucose from the leaves to other parts of the plant.
- 40.Blood vessels carry blood from the heart to all the body parts.
- 41.A substance that is produced from the plant during photosynthesis process and provides it with its needed energy.
- 42. It pumps the blood to all the body parts and receives it again.

- 43. Tiny blood vessels that connect arteries to veins.
- 44. Parts of the plant that are responsible for reproduction.
- 45. The human body system that consists of heart and blood vessels
- 46.A plant that has a tuber stem.
- 47. The process of producing new plants.
- 48.A liquid substance that plants, animals and human need to survive
- 49. It is found in plant's leaves that gives them green color and absorbs energy from the sunlight.
- 50. Smaller vessels that transport water and nutrients from the plant roots up through the stem to its leaves and flowers.
- 51.A part of the plant that carries water and nutrients from the roots to the leaves.
- 52. The consumer that hunts and eats another animal.
- 53. They are scientists who study plants and get to od their researches in natural areas
- 54. Blood vessels carry blood from the body parts and return it back to the heart.

#### Complete the following sentences:

- 1. To separate mud from salty water we can use...... process.
- 2. The process by which a matter is changed from solid state to liquid state is know as ...... process.
- 3. Cutting a paper into pieces is considered...... change, while burning it is considered as..... change
- 4. The ..... of your school bag can be determined by a balance.
- 5. The distance between particles of solid matter is very ......

6. When an amount of a liquid is heated, the speed of its particles will 7. The form of energy which is used in cooking food and warming homes is ..... 8. When we heat ice cream, it ...... and becomes liquid. 9. We cannot make a food web, if we don't know the types of..... that the animals eat. 10. Heavy rain causes......which destroys desert ecosystems. 11. A spoon of wood ...... to the magnet and ..... on the surface of water. 12. In the earth's polar zone, people use ..... in building their home roofs to protect them from..... 13. ..... is a waterproof material, we can use it in making gloves. 14. Ion rusting is a ...... change, while iron painting is a ...... change. 15. Glass is used in making windows and eyeglasses, because glass is.....and..... 16. The state of an ice cube is ......, while the state of the air we breathe is ..... 17. You can use a ...... to measure the length of matter, while you .....to measure its temperature. 18. An iron nail ..... in water, and ..... to the magnet. 19. Small fish feed on ...... that float on the surface of the sea. 20. A predator get.....from the prey which feeds on 21. To separate salt from salty water we can use ...... process 22. The body of cooking pans can be made of....., while its handles is made is made of ..... or plastic. 23. All energy in all living organisms return back to the environment by the help of..... organisms.

, , , , , ,	
24.	Particles of liquid matter can move more faster than
	matter and more slower than matter
25.	Changing the color of iodine and starch mixture is
	change, while changing the color of water and food color mixture is
	achange
26.	Plants produceand during photosynthesis
	process.
27.	In a food chain, the energy flows fromconsumer to a
	secondary consumer.
28.	Worms and bacteria are two types of
29.	The interaction among many food chains is known as
30.	Water can change from the liquid state to state by
	increasing its temperature.
31.	When a chocolate cube is exposed to sun rays, its temperature will
	and it will become liquid.
32.	Making yoghurt from milk is a change.
33.	The presence of in plant's roots help it to absorb more
	and nutrients from the soil
34.	There are many kinds of stems on plants like in vines
	and in potato
35.	Shrubs have stems , while most flowers
	havestem.
36.	0°c is the freezing point of
37.	The green color of plant's leaves is due to the presence of
38.	By decreasing the temperature of water vapor, it releases
	energy and changes into water.

39. Air enters plants through on their leaves.				
40. Human circulatory system consists ofandand				
41. Arteries carry blood rich in and oxygen from the heart to				
all body parts.				
42. The plant makes sugar in itsduring photosynthesis process.				
43. Transport system in the plant consists of two types of vessels				
which areand				
44. Arteries carry oxygen and nutrients from theto all body				
parts, whilein plant's stem carry water from the				
to the leaves.				
45. In plant's leaves, energy is converted into				
energy during photosynthesis process.				
46. The movement of particles of matter increases in case of				
and processes.				
47. Heart consist of chambers, which are twoand two				
48 are tiny blood vessels connect between arteries and veins				
Question 6				
Study the following figure then complete the				
sentences below:				
White _ 30 _ 35 _ 37				

Study the opposite figure, then choose the correct answer

If the number of snakes increases suddenly,

Grasshopper

- a. the number of frogs increases and the number of hawks decreases.
- **b.** the number of frogs decreases and the number of grasshopper increases.

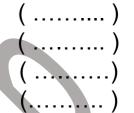
Frog

- c. the number of hawks decreases and the amount of grass increases.
- **d.** the number of grasshopper increases and the number of hawks decreases.

Snake

## **b.** Put letter (P) in front of physical properties and letter (C) in front of chemical properties of the different materials below :

- 1. The white color of milk.
- 2. The ash produced from burning a paper.
- 3. The large crystals of salt particles.
- 4. The odor of perfume.
- 5. The rusting of a piece of iron.
- 6. The sweet taste of sugar.
- 7. The round shape of a ball.



#### (.....)

#### c. Study the opposite figure, then choose the correct answer

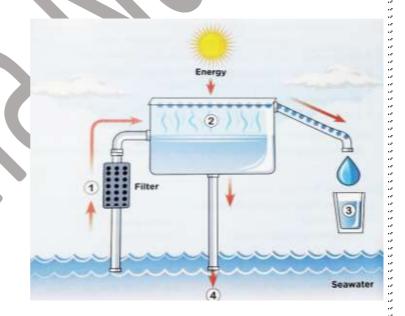
- 1. The number which represents filtration process is.....(1-2-3-4)
- 2. The number which represents the water that contains very big amount of salt and minerals is.....

(1-2-3-4)

3. The number which represents evaporation process is.....

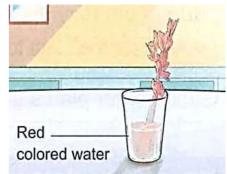
(1-2-3-4)

4. The number which represents the drinkable water is ......(1-2-3-4)



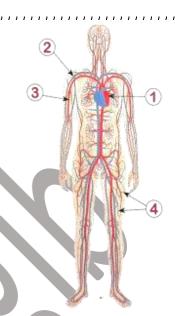
#### d

- 1. The color of leaves of celery will be .....
- 2. Water is transported through ...... that connect the stem to the leaves.

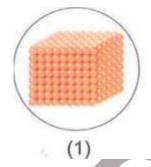


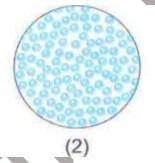
#### e.

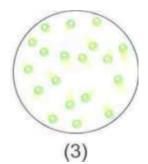
- 1. The opposite figure represent human ......system
- 2. Label The figure
- 2. . . . . . . . . .
- 3. . . . . . . . .



**f.** The following figures represent particles of three states of matter, then put  $(\checkmark)$  or (x)







- 1. Figure (1) represents solid matter.
- 2. Figure (2) represents liquid matter.
- **3.** By increasing the spaces between the particles of figure (2), this matter may change into solid state.
- 4. Particles of figure (1) have more energy than particles of figure (3).
  - g. Choose the suitable tool to measure some things found at your classroom (you can choose the same tool more than once):







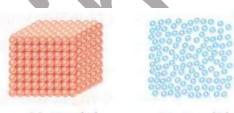
Tool (C)

- 1. You can measure the height of your chair by using tool (.....)
- 2. You can measure the mass of your copybook by using tool (......)
- 3. You can measure the volume of the water that is found in your bottle by using tool (.....)
- 4. You can measure the length of your pencil case by using tool (......)

## h. the opposite figures that represent the three states of matter, complete

## the following sentences:

- **1.** Matter in figure ..... takes the shape of its container but its volume doesn't change.
- **2.** Particles of figure ..... move faster than that of figure ..... and figure .....
- **3.** Particles of figure ..... are not held together.



Matter (A) Matter (B)



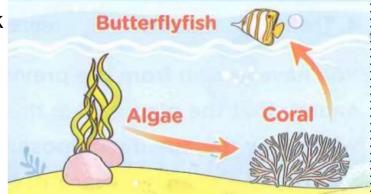
Matter (C)

i. What is happening on land affects what is happening in the marine environment" According to the previous fact, study the following figure then

#### Complete the sentences below

- 1. The living organism that can make photosynthesis process is
- 2. Energy can flow from marine environment to land, when the hawk eats ......
- 3. If many sharks are present in this ecosystem, ...... will moved to another ecosystem to search for food.





#### Give reasons for:

1. Animals eat different types of food.

To get energy as they cannot produce their own food.

2. Human needs to eat some animals and plants.

To get his needed energy to do his activities.

3. Sunlight is important for all living organisms.

Because it is absorbed by the plants leaves to make their own food and grow, then humans and animals eat these plants.

4. Consumers depend on producers to get their energy.

Because consumers cannot make their own food.

5. Soil fertility depends on decomposers.

Because decomposers return nutrients of dead organisms back to the soil.

6. Sticky seeds of some plants can stick to human clothes or an animal's body.

To disperse their seeds to other places.

7. When the number of one species of consumers in an ecosystem increases, they will die.

Because they will not find enough food to eat.

8. Death of algae may lead to moving sharks away to another places.

Because sharks feed on different fish that depend on algae to get their food.

## 9. Change in the population of one species affects the population of other species.

Because in the ecosystem, all species depend on other species to survive, so an increase or decrease in one species affects the population of other species

#### 10. Coral bleaching happens when the water temperature rises.

Because when the water temperature rises the coral reefs get rid of algae from their tissues and turn completely into white causing coral bleaching.

#### 11. Plastics are very harmful to marine organisms.

Because plastics are toxic and sharp.

## 12. When we remove plants from riverbanks, the floods become more dangerous.

Due to eroding of riverbanks.

#### 13. Salt is a matter.

Because it has mass and volume.

#### 14. Sugar is a solid matter.

Because it has definite shape and volume.

#### 15. Wood has definite shape and volume.

Because it is a solid matter.

#### 16. Oxygen has no definite shape or volume.

Because it is a gas matter.

#### 17. Particles of a piece of iron are very close to each other.

Because it is a solid matter.

18. Water has different shapes when it is placed in some containers that have different shapes.

Because it has no definite shape and takes the shape of its container.

19. Using models to study some scientific concepts.

To study them in an easier way.

20. Sometimes we need to use on electron microscope.

To see each tiny particle as it is more powerful than normal microscope.

21. Particles of gases can spread out quickly to fill up any container they are put in.

Because they are not held together.

22. Liquids take the shape of their containers.

Because their particles can slide over each other.

23. Scientists make model of germs.

To see the shape and parts of germs without microscope.

24. Oil used in cooking is considered as an example of liquid matter.

Because it has no definite shape and definite volume.

25. The roof of desert home is made of strong stones.

To protect the desert home from dust and dirt.

26. The roof of tropical rainforest home is made of leaves and sticks.

To protect the tropical rainforest home from animals getting inside.

27. You can use the sense of sight only to differentiate between salt and pepper.

Because both of salt and pepper have different colors.

## 28. Rusting of iron is considered from chemical properties of matter.

Because rusting of iron is a change that happens to iron when it interacts with air and water.

29. When the particles of a matter move quickly, its temperature increases.

Because quickly moving particles produce more heat energy which cause increasing in temperature.

30. Helium is used to fill balloons and blimps.

Because helium is lighter than air.

31. Human can use helium gas safely.

Because helium is not flammable or poisonous.

32. Wood and plastic are used in making handles of cooking pans.

Because wood and plastic are bad conductors of heat.

33. When the temperature of ice cubes increases, they will melt.

Because ice cubes will gain thermal energy, so it changes to liquid water.

34. Both melting and freezing processes are considered as physical changes.

Because in these processes the matter changes without any change in its structure.

35. Formation of water drops when water vapor touches a cold surface.

Because water vapor loses thermal energy to the cold surface, so the particles of water vapor move slower and get close together forming water drops.

36. Fruit salad and salty water are considered as mixtures.

Because they are formed of two or more materials.

37. Filtration process is used to separate soil from water

Because the particles of water are smaller than that of soil.

38. By adding baking soda to vinegar the properties of each of them are changed.

Because mixing baking soda with vinegar produces gas causing bubbles which means that the properties of the substances are changed.

39. Making bread is considered as a chemical change.

Because the taste of bread is not like its ingredient which means that a new substance is formed.

40. Formation of a layer with reddish color on the surface of a wet iron wire after a period of time.

Because when iron reacts with oxygen and water, it rusts (from a chemical substance called iron oxide).

41. Formation of a bad odor when milk is left out of the fridge for several days.

Due to the chemical change that happens to the milk.

42. Making fruit salad is considered as a physical change.

Because maxing fruit salad doesn't form a new substance.

43. We cannot drink the water of oceans and seas.

Because it is a mixture of water, salt, other minerals, gases, living organisms and dead organisms

#### **Question 8**

#### What happen if:

1.Plants have no stems.

Water and nutrients will not be carried from the roots to the leaves.

2. Plants can't get carbon dioxide gas from air.

Plants can't make their own food during photosynthesis process.

3. We put a green plant in a dark room for many days.

Plant's leaves will be yellow and can't make photosynthesis process

4. We put a seed of bean in wet soil for many days.

It will germinate and grow well.

5.A plant is placed in a dark place for many days.

The plant can't make photosynthesis process and it will die.

6. The plant doesn't have roots.

The plant can't absorb water and nutrients from the soil and also c in the soil.

- 7. The plant stop making photosynthesis process for several day It can't make its own food and it will die.
- 8.12. We remove the flowers of a plant.

The plant can't produce seeds that help it to reproduce.

9.If a hawk is placed in an ecosystem that doesn't contain any living organisms except plants.

The hawk moves away to search for food in another ecosystem.

10.If there is no sunlight reaches the Earth's surface.

The plants cannot make their own food by photosynthesis process, so there will be no life on Earth.

#### 11.If all primary consumers disappear from a certain food chain.

The secondary consumers will move away to another place to search for food or they will die.

#### 12.If all types of decomposers are absent from an ecosystem.

Dead organisms will not be decomposed and their nutrients will not return back to the soil.

## 13.If the number of secondary consumers in an ecosystem decreases

The number of primary consumers increases and the amount of producers decreases.

## 14.If the climate change is unsuitable for a population of one type of species.

The population of this species will decrease.

#### 15.If the seawater becomes warm.

The microorganisms will move away to a cooler water and also fish that feed on microorganisms.

## 16.To the speed of particles of an ice cube when it is exposed to the Sun.

It will increase.

#### 17. To the size of a balloon when you blow it up.

It will increase.

#### 18. To the speed of particles of liquid when it changes into gas.

It will increase,

#### 19. To the arrangement of particles of water after its freezing.

It will be organized.

#### 20.If the roofs of cold weather homes is flat.

The rain will be collected on the top of cold weather homes.

#### 21.To a piece of paper if it interacts with fire.

The paper becomes ash.

#### 22. To the temperature of a matter if the speed of its particles decreases.

The temperature of the matter will decrease.

23. To an iron nail and a plastic spoon if they are put close to a magnet.

The iron nail will attract to the magnet, while the plastic spoon will not attract the magnet.

24. To the particles of water when its temperature is decreased below 0°C.

The particles of water release thermal energy and they move slower and get close together forming solid ice.

25. To the particles of water when we increase its temperature above 100°C.

The particles of water gain more thermal energy and they move faster and spread more forming water vapor.

26. To salty water when heating it for a long time.

The water will evaporate leaving the salt in the container.

27. To the mass and properties of sugar when adding it to an amount of flour.

The mass and properties of sugar will not change.

28.If oxygen, carbon and hydrogen are combining together.

They release heat that can start a fire.

29.If you expose a shiny piece of metal to air (oxygen) for a long period of time.

The piece of metal will lose it's shining.

30.If you boil an amount of seawater for a long time.

Water vapor rises up leaving salts and other minerals.

#### **Answers**

#### **Question 1**

#### **Choose:**

1) b	2) a	3) b	4) c	<b>5</b> ) c	6) d	<b>7</b> ) c	8) d	9) a	10)	b
11) d	12) a	13) d	14) c	15)a	16) d	17) b	18)d	19) b	20)	b
21) b	22) b	23) a	24) c	25)b	26) b	27) b	28)a	<b>29)</b> b	30)	а
31) b	32) c	33) d	34) c	35)a	36) a	<b>37</b> ) c	38)c	39) a	40)	d
41) c	<b>42)</b> b	43) d	<b>44)</b> d	45)a	46) a	<b>47</b> ) a	48)a	<b>49)</b> b	50)	b
51) c	52) a	53) a	<b>54)</b> b	55)c	56) b	57) c	<b>58</b> )b	59) c	60)	d
61)c	62) d	63) b	64) c	65)c	66) c	67) d	68)a	69) d	70)	С
71) d	<b>72</b> ) c	<b>73</b> ) b	74) b	75)c	76) d	<b>77)</b> b	78)d	<b>79</b> ) a	80)	С
81) c	82) d	83) c	84) b	85)a						

#### Question 2 Choose from (A) what suits it in (B):

- 1. 1. d 2. c 3. b
- 2. 1.c 2. b 3. a
- 3. 1.b 2. d 3. a 4. c 4. 1.b 2. d 3. a 4. c
- 5. 1.e 2. c 3. a 4. a
- 6. 1.c 2.a 3.e 4.d
- 7. 1.c 2. a 3. d 4. b
- 8. 1.e.B 2. d. D 3.b.E 4.a.C 5.c.A 9. 1.d 2. e 3. b 4. c 5. a

#### Question 3 Put (√) or (X)

#### **1.** X **21.** ✓ 41. X 61. X **71.** ✓ **31.** X 51. ✓ 22. ✓ **32.** X 42. ✓ **52.** X **62.** X **72.** ✓ 2. ✓ 12. X 73. ✓ **23.** X 33. ✓ **43.** X 53. ✓ **63.** X 3. **13.** X **4.** X 14. ✓ 24. X **74.** X 34. ✓ **44.** X **54.** X **64.** X

- 5. X 15. X 25. ✓ 35. X 45. ✓ 55. ✓ 65. X 6. ✓ 16. ✓ 26. X 36. ✓ 46. X 56. ✓ 66. ✓
- $7. \checkmark 10. \checkmark 20. \times 30. \checkmark 40. \times 50. \checkmark 60. \checkmark 7. \checkmark 17. \checkmark 27. \checkmark 37. \checkmark 47. \checkmark 57. X 67. X$
- $7. \checkmark$   $17. \checkmark$   $27. \checkmark$   $37. \checkmark$   $47. \checkmark$   $57. \land$   $67. \land$   $8. \checkmark$   $18. \checkmark$   $28. \times$   $38. \checkmark$   $48. \checkmark$   $58. \checkmark$   $68. \times$
- 8. \( \) 18. \( \) 28. \( \) 38. \( \) 48. \( \) 58. \( \) 68. \( \) 9. \( \) 19. \( \) 29. \( \) 39. \( \) 49. \( \) 59. \( \) 69. \( \)
- 10. X 20. ✓ 30. ✓ 40. ✓ 50. ✓ 60. ✓ 70. X

75. ✓

#### Write the scientific term:

1. F	Phy	/sical	pro	perties

- 2. Conduction
- 3. Ceramic bricks
- 4. Desalination
- 5. Filtration
- 6. Microorganisms
- 7. Temperature
- 8. Evaporation
- 9. Compound
- 10. Melting process
- 11. Helium
- 12. Length
- 13. Rubber
- 14. Seabirds
- 15. Top predators
- 16. Mixture
- **17.** Mass
- 18. Pollution
- 19. Nursery

- 20. Energy
- **21.** Solid
- 22. Population
- 23. Volume
- 24. Coral bleaching
- **25.** Liquid
- **26.** Plant transport system / plant vascular system
- 27. Microscope
- 28. Habitat restoration
- **29.** Gas
- 30. Thermometer
- 31. Strong stone
- 32. Sun
- 33. Climb stem
- 34. Runner stem
- **35.** Root
- 36. Producers

- 37. Food chain
- 38. Carbon dioxide gas
- 39. Phloem
- 40. Arteries
- 41. Glucose sugar
- 42. Heart
- 43. Blood capillaries
- **44.** Flower
- 45. Circulatory system
- 46. Potato
- 47. Reproduction
- **48.** Water
- 49. Chlorophyll
- 50. Xylem
- **51.** Stem
- 52. Predator
- **53.** Plant community ecologist
- **54.** Veins

#### **Question 5**

#### Complete the following sentences:

- 1. Filtration
- 2. Melting
- 3. Physical chemical
- 4.Mass
- 5.Small
- 6.Increases
- 7. Thermal / heat
- 8.Melts
- 9.FOOD
- 10. flooding

- 11. Don't attract float
- 12. Ceramic tiles rains
- 13. Rubber
- 14. Chemical physical
- **15.** Smooth transparent
- 16. SOLID -gas
- 17. Ruler/ tape thermometer
- 18. Sink attracted
- 19. Microorganisms
- 20. Energy

- 21. evaporation
- 22. copper wood
- 23. decomposers
- 24. solid -liquid
- 25. chemical physical
- 26. food oxygen
- 27. primary
- 28. decomposers
- 29. food web
- **30.** gas
- 31. increase
- **32.** chemical
- 33. hair roots
- 34. climb tuber

- **35.** wood upright
- 36. water
- 37. chlorophyll
- 38. thermal
- 39. stomata
- 40. heart blood vessels
- 41. nutrients
- 42. leaves
- 43. phloem -xylem
- **44.** heart xylem root
- 45. light chemical
- **46.** melting evaporation
- 47. four atrium- ventricle
- 48. blood capillaries

#### Study the following figure then complete the sentences below:

- **a.** b
- **b.** 1. P
- 2.C

- 5. C
- 6. P
- 7 . P

- C. 1. 1

- 4. 3

- **d.** 1. red
- 2. xylem
- e. 1. Circulatory system
  - 2. 1. Heart
- 2. Vein
- 3. Artery 4. Blood vessels

- **f.** 1. ✓
- 2. ✓
- 3. X
- 4. X

1. A (ruler)

- 2. C (balance)
- 3.B (measuring cup)
- 4. A (ruler)

**h.** 1. B

- 2. C- A-B
- 3. C

- - 1 . algae 2. Butterflyfish 3. hawk

No. of the last of

# المراجمة رقورا)









#### **Final Revision**

#### \* (1) Write the scientific term:

#### Mr. Ahmed Elbasha

1)	The animal that is eaten by another animal.	()
2)	The liquid substance that plants, animals and human need to survive	()
3)	part of the plant that anchors it in the soil.	()
4)	It is a process by which a matter is changed from solid state to liquid state.	<b>/</b> )
5)	The property of matter which is measured by the measuring cup.	()
6)	A model of the whole world that is made in the shape of a large ball	()
7)	The process of producing new plants.	()
8)	A group of living organisms that can produce their own food	()
9)	Flying living organisms that build their nests on the top of mountain cliffs and dive deeply into the sea to eat.	()
10)	The state of matter that has definite volume and shape	()
11)	They are changes in matter which are usually reversible and don't affect its structure.	()
12)	It is the process by which matter changes from liquid state to gas state.	()
13)	A tool used to measure the length of wall.	()
14)	They are consumers that exist at the top of food chains.	()
15)	A human activity that leads to decreasing the number of fish and affecting many marine food webs	()
16)	The gas that is produced from photosynthesis process.	()

1

Mr.Ahmed ElBasha

Mob: 01153233911 Whatsapp: 01003494547

they leaves to all plant parts. The vessels .in a plant through which water anti nutrients move up from the roots to the leaves. 33) The primary source of energy for all organisms on Earth The process by which plants make their own food using the 34) energy of sunlight It's a natural process through which the nutrients found in dead organisms' bodies return to the ecos

> Mr.Ahmed ElBasha 01153233911 Whatsapp: 01003494547

2

Science	First Term 2023/2024	Grade 5
	the process by which matter changes from a gaseous state liquid state.	()
57) It is	anything that takes up space and has mass.	()
58) It's t when	the formation of a flaky reddish layer of iron oxide occurs n iron reacts with oxygen	()
59) A pa	art of plants that is responsible for reproduction.	()
60)	y are materials that have definite volume, and they take the be of the container.	(
61)		)

It's the state of water after its freezing

Mob: 01153233911 Whatsapp: 01003494547

## \*(2) Choose the right answer:

5

1.	Plants take	from the a	ir to make	its own food.	
	a. water	b. oxygen g	gas	c. carbon dioxide g	gas d. sugar
2.	A community that incl	udes living o	organisms :	and nonliving things	is known as
	a. digestive system.		b. respira	tory system.	
	c. ecosystem.		d. vascula	ar system.	
3.	When the marine habi	tats are dest	royed, the	number of living org	anisms in their
	food webs is	••••			
	a. increased.	b. decrease	ed.	c. not changed.	d. doubled.
4.	Some liquids come out	from a	du	ring its eruption.	
	a. star	b. wooden	piece	c. volcano	d. plastic piece
5.	When the plant seed b	egins to grov	w and mak	es sprouts, this proce	ess is called
	a. respiration.	b. germina	tion.	c. absorption.	
6.	Decomposers always	t	he soil.		
	a. pollute	b. damage		c. benefit	d. harm
7.	The marine food web t	usually start	s with		
	a. clam.	b. algae.		c. zooplankton.	d. parrotfish.
8.	The volume of one lite	r of water ha	as a mass o	f	
	a. one gram.		b. one kil	ogram.	
	c. one milliliter.	5	d. one cul	oic centimeter.	
9.	When the water is hea	ted, its parti	cles		
	a. move slower.		b. move f	aster.	
	c. move with the same s	speed.	d. do not	move.	
10	.Salt can be separated l	by	of salty	water.	
	a. melting b. ev	aporation	c. f	reezing	d. condensation.
4					
11	.In plant's leaves, light	energy of th	e Sun is co	nverted into	energy during
	photosynthesis process	3.			
	a. sound b. ele	ectric	c. (	chemical	d. kinetic
12	.Which of the following	g matter has	a definite v	volume and shape?.	
	a. Water.	b. Milk.	c. I	ce.	d. Air.

25. We can measure the mass of a cube of ice by using a .....

b. ruler. a. thermometer.

6

d. balance. c. measuring tape.

> Mr.Ahmed ElBasha 01153233911

Whatsapp: 01003494547

36. To examine the structure of tiny particles of a matter, we can use .....

a. thermometer.

b. balance.

c. ruler.

d. microscope.

37. Maple seeds travel by wind, because they are ..... seeds.

a. light

b. spiny

c. heavy

d. smooth

38. Particles of ...... are very close to each other.

a. milk

b. steam

c. gold

d. oxygen

39. Flowers produce ...... for reproduction.

a. leaves

b. stems

c. seeds

d. roots

7

Mr.Ahmed ElBasha

01153233911 Whatsapp: 01003494547

<u> </u>					
40. The used material in making the body of cooking pans is					
a. copper.	a. copper. b. glass. c. wood. d. helium.				
41.To separate sand from water, we can use process.					
a. filtration	b. evaporation	c. melting	d. freezing		
42.Living organisms that	nt decay dead organisms a	re called	****		
a. producers.	b. primary consumers.	c. decomposers.	d. preys.		
43.Plants use	during photosynthesis p	process.			
a. nitrogen	b. oxygen	c. carbon dioxide	d. sugar		
44.Water takes the	of its container.				
a. mass	b. shape	c. color	d. volume		
45.Any food chain starts	s with	_ (			
a. consumer.	b. producer.	c. fungi.	d. decomposers.		
46 are pore	s on the surface of plant's	leaves that allow g	ases to move into		
and out of the plant.	and out of the plant.				
a. Stomata	b. Xylem	c. Phloem	d. Hairs		
47. The suitable habitat	for microorganisms to sur	rvive is			
a. hot water.	b. warm water. c. cc	old water. d. bo	oiled water.		
48.An example of a gas is					
a. chocolate	b. rock.	c. pencil	d. oxygen.		
49.Food moves from the	e leaves to the other parts	of the plant throug	gh tubes.		
a. stomata	b. roots.	c. phloem	d. xylem		
50. The final link in any	food chain is the				
a. consumer.	b. producer.	c. decomposer.	d. food web.		
51. Which of the following	ng particles are very close	together?			
a. Oxygen gas.	b. Water.	c. Oil.	d. Wood.		
52.The is us	ed to make electrical wire	es due to its proper	ties.		
a. glass	b. wood	c. helium	d. copper		
53. The gas that is produ	iced from photosynthesis	process is	*****		
a. carbon dioxide.	b. oxygen.	c. nitrogen.	d. hydrogen.		
54. The marine food web	usually starts with				
a. clam.	b. zooplankton.	c. algae.	d. parrotfish.		

Science First Term 2023/2024 Grade 5 69. The plant can make its own food during a process called ..... a. reproduction. b. seed dispersal. c. photosynthesis. d. respiration. 70. The food chain starts with ...... living organisms. d. predators a. producers b. consumers c. decomposers 71.A state of matter that has definite shape and definite volume is ...... d. all the previous. a. solid. b. liquid. c. gas. 72. When corals ..... the seawater, they may ingest microplastics. a. evaporate b. filter c. cool d. warm 73..... is the solid state of water. a. Water b. Ice c. Steam d. Water vapor 74. All the following factors pollute the water, except ...... b. animals wastes. a. plastic garbage. d. human wastes. c. sunlight. 75. The plant needs air in the photosynthesis process using ......

76. The measuring unit of mass is ......

a. liter.

a. root.

b. gram.

b. xylem.

c. cm.

c. phloem.

d. ml.

d. stomata.

Mr.Ahmed ElBasha Mob: 01153233911

Whatsapp: 01003494547

Science First Term 2023/2024 Grade 5

\*(3) Complete the following sentences using the words below

l.	(overfishing - shelter - toxic - predator)
۱.	Healthy natural resources include clean air, healthy food, water and suitable
2.	The human activity that directly decreases the marine population is known as
3.	When a sea turtle eats a jellyfish, this means that the sea turtle is a living organism.
4.	Plastic waste materials are very harmful to marine organisms, because they areand sharp.
2.	(solid - liquid - gas - space - particles)
L.	The state of matter that has a definite volume, but it doesn't have a definite shape is
	state.
2.	Volume is the amount of that matter takes up.
3.	We can classify the states of matter into liquid, and
1.	Matter is made up of tiny
3.	(chemical - physical - rough - odor)
). [.	(chemical - physical - rough - odor)  Both of odor and texture of matter are considered from the properties
i.	
	Both of odor and texture of matter are considered from the properties
2.	Both of odor and texture of matter are considered from the properties of matter.
2.	Both of odor and texture of matter are considered from the properties of matter.  You can identify the of a juice by using the sense of smell.
2.	Both of odor and texture of matter are considered from the
2.	Both of odor and texture of matter are considered from the
2. 3. 4.	Both of odor and texture of matter are considered from the properties of matter.  You can identify the of a juice by using the sense of smell.  We can describe the texture of sugar crystals by saying "it has crystal texture".  The ability of a piece of iron to rust is from the properties of matter
2. 3. 4.	Both of odor and texture of matter are considered from the properties of matter.  You can identify the of a juice by using the sense of smell.  We can describe the texture of sugar crystals by saying "it has crystal texture".  The ability of a piece of iron to rust is from the properties of matter  (physical - overfishing - shelter - chemical)
2. 3. 4.	Both of odor and texture of matter are considered from the properties of matter.  You can identify the of a juice by using the sense of smell.  We can describe the texture of sugar crystals by saying "it has crystal texture".  The ability of a piece of iron to rust is from the properties of matter  (physical - overfishing - shelter - chemical)  Iron rusting is from the changes of matter.

Science First Term 2023/2024 Grade 5 5. (tubers - habitats - decomposers - microorganisms - seed dispersal - ecosystem) 1. Traveling by wind and floating on water are from ways of ...... **2.** are organisms that decay dead animals and plants. 3. The potato stems extend underground and called ...... **4.** ..... are the producers in the marine food web 6. (stomata - liquid - evaporation - chemical) 1. The ability of a piece of iron to rust is from the \_\_\_\_\_\_ properties of the matter. 2. Salt can be separated by ...... of salty water. 3. Without \_\_\_\_\_ in the leaves of plants, gases can't move into or out of the plant. 4. The state of matter that has a definite volume, but it doesn't have a definite shape is ..... state. 7. (phloem - primary consumers - measuring cup - melting) 1. We can change ice into water by using \_\_\_\_\_ process. 2. \_\_\_\_\_ is used to determine the volume of an amount of water. 3. The tubes that carry food from leaves to all the plant parts are called ...... 4. Humans can eat producers and \_\_\_\_\_ 8. (organisms - particles - 0° C - imbalance - 100° C) 1. When a drought occurs in a lake, it causes ...... in ecosystem. 2. All matter is made up of tiny

4. All \_\_\_\_\_ need a source of energy

3. The freezing point of water is .....

Mr.Ahmed ElBasha Mob: 01153233911 Whatsapp: 01003494547

12

*	(4)	Compl	ete th	ne fol	lowing	g :

13

1.	Throwing plastic garbage and waste materials into a river causes water
2.	Without in the leaves of plants, gases can't move in or out of the plant.
3.	Melting of wax is a change, while burning of wood is a change.
4.	When we heat an ice cream, it and becomes liquid.
5.	Digestion of food is considered as a change of matter.
6.	You can use a to measure the mass of a matter, while you can use a
	to measure its temperature.
7.	An area that provides food, water and shelter to all living organisms which live in it, is
	known as
8.	Helium is not or, so it is considered as a safe gas.
9.	The food of plant is a type of which is made in their by
	photosynthesis process.
10	Sunlight energy converts and into glucose inside the plant's
	leaves.
11	.Bacteria and fungi are considered as organisms, while rabbits are
	considered as organisms.
12	.Particles of matter can slide over each other, so they take the of
	their containers.
13	.We can use gas to fill blimps because it is than air.
14	Sea cannot differentiate between a jellyfish and a piece of in
	the water.
15	.Veins carry blood that contains from the body parts to
16	.Changing water from solid state to liquid state by heating called while
	changing water from gaseous state to liquid state is called
17	.When ice is melted it changed from state to state.
18	and take the shape of their containers.
19	.In plant's leaves, energy of the Sun changes into energy.
20	.Bacteria and are from living organisms that break down dead
	organisms.
21	.Water is the matter in state, while water vapor is the matter in state.

Science First Term 2023/2024 Grade 5 22. We can separate sand from water by ...... process, and salt from water by

..... process.

**23.** Trees and other plants make food through ...... process.

**24.** You can separate the mixture of ...... by evaporation.

**25.**Flowers are the ...... parts of many plants.

**26.**Bacteria and fungi are examples of ......

27. Mixing baking soda with vinegar is an example of ...... changes.

**28.** The plants leaves have tiny openings called ......

**29.** Microorganisms are found in ...... water habitats.

**30.....** is a copy that is similar to real thing that shows what it looks like or work like.

**31.** In plants, ...... are responsible for absorption of water and nutrients from the soil.

33. When particles of a matter gain thermal energy, their motion become ......

34. The ...... system transports nutrients and oxygen to cells and organs in human

	Science First	<b>Γerm 2023/2024</b>	Gra	de 5
*	(5) <u>Put (√) or (X):</u>			
1.	The mass and properties of oil will change	ge when mixing it with vinegar.	(	)
2.	Particles of all matter are in a continuous	motion.	(	)
3.	Xylem helps the plant to get water from t	the soil.	(	)
4.	Air enters plants through roots.		(	)
5.	All plants need the same way to disperse	their seeds.	(	))
6.	If coral reefs are destroyed, many marine	food chains will be destroyed.		S
7.	Vinegar and frozen vegetables have defin	nite shape.	(	)
8.	Healthy habitats provide living organism	s with clean air, healthy food and water.	(	)
9.	When particles of a matter absorb therma	al energy, they move slower.	(	)
10	Recycling nutrients back to the ecosyster	n is the main function of the consumers.	(	)
11	.From the chemical properties of helium i	s that it is not flammable.	(	)
12	.We can differentiate between sugar and f	lour by texture.	(	)
13	.When a solid matter gains thermal energy	y, it will change into liquid state.	(	)
14	Plants and humans are similar in the way	of getting food.	(	)
15	Human can eat plants and animals.		(	)
16	.We can use thermometer to measure the	temperature of a hot cup of tea.	(	)
17	If we increase the temperature of some p	ieces of ice, they will melt.	(	)
18	3.Photosynthesis process takes place in the	plant roots.	(	)
19	The first link in any food chain is a consu	ımer	(	)
20	.Phloem transports food materials from th	e leaves to the other parts of the plant.	(	)
21	.A desert food chain doesn't contain any t	ype of fish.	(	)
22	.A model of an airplane shows us how it f	lies up into the air.	(	)
23	Plant's stem has hairs that absorb oxygen	gas from the air.	(	)
24	Birds are secondary consumers, because	they eat insects that feed on plants.	(	)
25	.Microorganisms are producers that small	fish feed on to get energy.	(	)
26	The speed of water vapor particles is great	ater than that of water particles.	(	)

Mr.Ahmed ElBasha Mob: 01153233911

27.Light is important for plant growth.

Whatsapp: 01003494547

Science	First Term 2023/2024	Gra	de 5
28. Water and car	rbon dioxide are absorbed by plant's roots to help the plant to grov	v. (	)
29.Light and sou	and are forms of matter.	(	)
30.Liquids don't	take the shape of the container that they are placed in.	(	)
31.Desalination	process is the process of removing salt from water by cooling only	· (	)
32.By decreasing	g the temperature of matter, the speed of its particles will increase.	(	)
33. All living org	ganisms need energy.		N
34.Producers nee	ed consumers to live and grow.		9
35.If coral reefs	are destroyed, many marine food chains will be destroyed.		)
<b>36.</b> Roots fix the	plant in the soil.		)
37. Any food cha	in starts with bacteria.	(	)
38.All matter are	e made up of tiny particles.	(	)
39.A thermomet	er is used to measure the length of a book.	(	)
<b>40.</b> Volume is the	e space that is taken by a matter.	(	)
<b>41.</b> Chlorophyll i	n plant's root absorbs sunlight.	(	)
42.Ice and gold a	are examples of solid state of matter.	(	)
43. Veins carry b	lood rich in oxygen and nutrients	(	)
44. Green plants	can grow well in a dark room.	(	)
<b>45.</b> Food chains s	start with decomposers.	(	)
46.Liquid particl	les move faster than solid particles.	(	)
47.Ice is conside	ered the solid state of matter	(	)
48.Blood moves	only in one direction in human's veins or arteries.	(	)
49.Chemical cha	inges as rusting of iron can be reversed easily.	(	)
50. Food and oxy	gen provide the body with the energy needed.	(	)
51. When the ma	tter gain more energy, it can change to different states	(	)
<b>52.</b> There is no in	nteraction between the components of an ecosystem	(	)
<b>53.</b> Helium takes	the shape and the volume of its container.	(	)
<b>54.</b> Desalination	process contains filtration process only.	(	)
<b>55.</b> Rusting of iro	on is a physical change	(	)
16	Mr.Ahmed ElBasha Mob:	0115323.	3911

Science	First 1 erm 2023/2024	Gra	ide 5
<b>56.</b> Xylem is import	ant for plants to transfer water from plants roots to leaves.	(	)
57.Coral reefs bleac	ching occurs when the temperature of seawater decreases	(	)
<b>58.</b> Handles of cook	ing pans are made up of wood or plastic.	(	)
<b>59.</b> The roof of dese	rt home is similar to rainforest home.	(	)
<b>60.</b> Food web shows	s interaction between many living organisms.	(	)
61. Plants stems abs	orb oxygen gas from the air		7
<b>62.</b> Iron spoon is attr	racted to the magnet.		S
<b>63.</b> If we increase th	e temperature of ice, it will melt.		)
<b>64.</b> Gram is the mea	suring unit of mass	(	)
<b>65.</b> Stomata allow ga	ases to move into and out of the plant.	(	)
<b>66.</b> Coconut seeds d	isperse by wind.	(	)
<b>67.</b> The matter can b	be changed from state to another by changing its temperature.	(	)
<b>68.</b> Water pollution	doesn't affect food chains in the ecosystem.	(	)
69. Metal rusts due t	to chemical changes that occur to the material.	(	)
70. Coral bleaching	has a positive impact on coral reefs.	(	)
71.Cutting wood in	to pieces changes its mass and color.	(	)
72 A flower is a ren	productive part of the plant	- (	

## \*(6) Correct the underline:

1	Due to rising of water temperature, coral reefs turn completely into <b>green</b> .	()
2	Tree trunks are <u>climb</u> stems	()
3	There are tiny holes on the <b>stem</b> to allow gases passes into the plant	()
4	Plant's <u>leaves</u> help it to be fixed in the soil.	()
5	Humans can get their food from air and animals	()
6	Oxygen gas is absorbed by plant's leaves to make photosynthesis process.	())
7	Chlorophyll in the plant's <u>roots</u> absorbs energy from the slanted	()
8	Potato plants have <u>runner</u> stems.	()
9	Plants make <u>digestion</u> process to make their own food	()
10	Plants take air through tiny holes on the <b>stem</b> called stomata.	()
11	The <u>stem</u> fixes the plant in the soil.	()
12	Plants use <u>oxygen</u> gas during the photosynthesis process	()
13	Gentle rain causes floods and damages the desert ecosyste	()
14	Plastic is <u>healthy and smooth</u> , so it causes harm to the marine living organisms.	()
15	Human is considered a <b>producer</b>	()
16	Algae are producers in the <u>desert</u> ecosystems	()

17	The roof of a desert home is <b>slanted</b> .	()
18	A thermometer is a tool used to measure the <u>mass</u> of materials	()
19	The roof of a tropical rainforest home is made up of <b>ceramic tiles</b>	()
20	A measuring tape is a tool used to measure the volume of materials	(
21	Kilogram is a measuring tool of length.	()
22	A paperclip has a mass of about 1,000 g.	(,,,,,,,,,,)
23	One liter of water has a mass of one <b>gram</b> .	()
24	When particles of matter move quickly, they produce <u>light</u> energy.	()
25	We use <u>steel</u> to make electric wires because it is a good conductor of electricity.	()
26	The handles of cooking pans are made up of <b>copper</b> .	()
27	Freezing water changes it into a <u>liquid</u> state.	()
28	Burning wood is considered a <b>physical</b> change.	()
29	The particles of matter move <u>slower</u> and become further from each other in the evaporation process.	()
30	Vegetable salad is considered a <b>compound</b> .	()
31	Iron is considered a solid because it has a definite <b>color</b> and Shape.	()
32	If the temperature of water increases, it <u>melts</u> and turns into steam.	()
33	When a matter is cooled, its particles move <b>faster</b> .	()

## \*(7) Matching:

1

A	В
1. Condensation	a. is the change of water from solid state to liquid state
2. Melting	<b>b.</b> is the change of water from gas state to solid state.
3. Freezing	<b>c.</b> is the change of water from gas state to liquid state.
4. Evaporation	d. is the change of water from liquid state to gas state
	e. is the change of water from liquid state to solid state.

1-

2-

3-

4

5-

2

A	В
1. Veins	a. floating on water.
2. Coconut seeds	<b>b.</b> carry carbon dioxide gas from the body parts to the heart
3. Carbon dioxide	c. is a solid matter.
4. Sand	d. is needed for photosynthesis process.

1-

2-

3-

4-

3

A	В
1. Plants' roots	a. are animals that are hunted by other animals
2. Xylem	<b>b.</b> are organisms that eat plants.
3. Prey	c. transports water rich in nutrients up to the leaves
4. Primary consumers	d. absorb water and nutrients from the soil.

1-

2-

3-

4-

4

A	В	
1. Overfishing	a. makes the desert ecosystem get better	
2. Gentle rain in the desert	<b>b.</b> leads to floods.	
<b>3.</b> Heavy rain in the desert	c. may destroy the marine ecosystem	

1-

2-

3-

20

Mr.Ahmed ElBasha

5

A	В		
1. Potato	a. are organisms which eat animals that eat plants.		
2. Runners stem	<b>b.</b> plant has climb stems.		
3. Vine	c. plant has tuber stem.		
4. Secondary consumers	d. extends above the ground.		

1- 2-

3-

4-

6

A	В
1. Tomato seeds	a. disperse by animals' digestive systems.
2. Dandelion seeds	<b>b.</b> disperse by floating on water
3. Coconut seeds	c. disperse by wind.
4. Predators	d. disperse by sticking to animals' fur.
	e. are animals that feed on other animals

3-

4-

7

1-

A	В
1. Microorganisms	<b>a.</b> means the increase or decrease in the number of one species in and area.
2. Population change	<b>b.</b> are small plastic pieces that are even Smaller than a grain of rice
3. Microplastics	c. are producers in the marine food web.

1-

2-

2-

3-

Q

	×	
A	В	
1. Coral bleaching	a. can make their own food.	
2. Seabirds	<b>b.</b> means the coral turns into white.	
3. Microorganisms	c. are primary consumers.	
4. Clams	d. dive to search for food.	

1-

2-

3-

4-

21

Mr.Ahmed ElBasha

Science First Term 2023/2024 Grade 5

9

A	В	
1. Oxygen	a. Solid state	
2. Desk	<b>b.</b> Liquid state	
3. Juice	c. Gas state	

1- 2- 3-

10

A	В	
1. Steel	a. is used to make tires.	
2. Rubber	<b>b.</b> is used to make cooking pans	
3. Copper	c. is used to make eyeglasses.	
4. Glass	d. is used to manufacture screwdrivers	

1- 2- 3- 4-

11

A	В
1. Condensation	a. is the change of matter from a solid state to a liquid state
2. Freezing	<b>b.</b> is the change of matter from a gaseous state to a liquid state.
3. Melting	c. is the change of water from a liquid state to a solid state
4. Evaporation	d. is the change of water from a liquid state to a gaseous state

1- 2- 3- 4-

## \* (8) Cross odd word:

- 1. Oil Milk Water Wood.
- 2. Roots Stems Leaves Sunlight.
- 3. Wood Iron Oxygen Gold.
- **4.** Carbon dioxide gas Sunlight Water Oxygen gas.
- 5. Wood Iron Oxygen Plastic.
- **6.** Pine trees Apple trees House flies Grasses.
- 7. Carbon dioxide gas Water Glucose sugar Sunlight
- 8. Heart Roots Stems Leaves
- 9. Green plant Shelter Water Carbon dioxide gas
- 10. Arteries Veins Stem Blood
- 11. Foxes Lions Tigers Frogs
- 12. Eagle Hawk Rabbit Crocodile
- 13. Bacteria Cows Birds Snakes
- 14. Plastic Iron · Water- Wood
- 15. Water Milk Sand Oil.
- 16. Sound Light Ice
- 17.Oil Milk Wood Tea
- 18. Air Water vapor Ice Carbon dioxide gas
- 19. Water Air Light Wood

Mob: 01153233911 Whatsapp: 01003494547

23

## \*(9) Give reason:

- 1. The roof of desert home is made of strong stones.
- 2. Human needs to eat some animals and plants
- 3. Ice is turned into water when it is placed in a warm room.
- 4. Chlorophyll in plant leaves is very important in photosynthesis process.
- 5. Balloons and blimps filled with helium always rise up in the air.
- **6.** Human can use helium gas safely
- 7. Iron and wood are solid state of matter.
- **8.** Wood has definite shape and volume.
- 9. Both melting and freezing processes are considered as physical changes.
- 10. Xylem vessels are important for the plant.
- 11. Photosynthesis process is important for plants to survive.
- 12. Snakes are secondary consumers.
- 13. Circulatory system has an important role for human to survive
- 14. When the temperature of ice cubes increases, they will melt.
- **15.** The roof of tropical rainforest home is made of leaves and sticks.
- **16.** Sunlight is important for all living organisms.
- 17. Oxygen has no definite shape or volume.

Science First Term 2023/2024 Grade 5

## \*(10) What happens to ...?

- 1. The speed of particles of an ice cube when it is exposed to the Sun.
- 2. A plant is placed in a dark place for many days.
- 3. A magnet is put close to an iron nail and a plastic spoon.
- 4. Plants have no stems.
- 5. Plant's leaves don't contain chlorophyll.
- 6. The microorganisms if the seawater becomes warm
- 7. The temperature of a matter if the speed of its particles decreases.
- 8. A small lake is exposed to extreme hot climate for several months
- 9. The speed of the particles of a liquid if it changes into gas.
- 10.A plant is placed in a dark place for many days.
- 11. We remove the flowers of a plant.
- 12. If there is no sunlight reaches the Earth's surface.
- 13. We put a seed of bean in wet soil for many days.

## **Model Answer**

## \* (1) Write the scientific term:

Copper
Steel
Glass
Rubber
Chemical
hange
Condensatio
Matter
Rust
lower
iquid
olid
Matte Rust Flow Liqui

## \*(2) Choose the right answer:

1. C	14. C	27. A	40. A	53. B	<b>66.</b> C
<b>2.</b> C	15. C	<b>28.</b> B	41. A	54. C	<b>67.</b> B
<b>3.</b> B	<b>16.</b> C	<b>29.</b> B	42. C	<b>55.</b> D	<b>68.</b> C
<b>4.</b> C	17. B	<b>30.</b> A	43. C	<b>56.</b> A	<b>69.</b> C
<b>5.</b> B	18. C	<b>31.</b> D	<b>44.</b> B	<b>57.</b> B	70. A
6. C	<b>19.</b> B	<b>32.</b> A	45. B	<b>58.</b> C	<b>71.</b> A
<b>7.</b> B	<b>20.</b> B	<b>33.</b> C	<b>46.</b> A	<b>59.</b> B	<b>72.</b> B
8. B	<b>21.</b> A	<b>34.</b> A	47. C	<b>60.</b> B	<b>73.</b> B
<b>9.</b> B	<b>22.</b> A	<b>35.</b> C	<b>48.</b> D	<b>61.</b> C	<b>74.</b> C
<b>10.</b> B	<b>23.</b> B	<b>36.</b> D	<b>49.</b> C	<b>62.</b> D	<b>75.</b> D
11. C	<b>24.</b> C	37. A	<b>50.</b> C	<b>63.</b> A	<b>76.</b> B
<b>12.</b> C	<b>25.</b> D	<b>38.</b> C	<b>51.</b> D	<b>64.</b> B	
13. A	<b>26.</b> C	39. C	<b>52.</b> D	<b>65.</b> C	

#### \*(3) Complete the following sentences using the words below

*(3) Comp	lete the following	sentences	using the words below
1.	4.0		
<ol> <li>shelter</li> </ol>	2. Overfishing 3. pr	edator 4. to	cie
2.		•	
1. liquid	2. space 3. Ga	as - solid 4. pa	rticles
3.			
1. physical	2. odor 3. rough	4. chemical	
4		N 100 N 10	20
1. chemical	2. Overfishing 3. ph	ysical 4. sh	elter
5	`		
1. seed dispers	2. decompos	er 3. tubers	4. Microorganisms
6	·		
1. chemical	2. evaporation 3. sto	omata 4. liq	uid
2	2.37	2 11	4 D.
1. melting	2. Measuring cup	3. phloem	4. Primary consumers
8.	2 2.00	877 D <b>#</b> 1989€8	M-10000
1. imbalance	2. particle 3. 0°	c 4. or	ganisms

26

#### \*(4) Complete the following:

- 1. Pollution
- 2. Stomata
- 3. Physical chemical
- 4. Melts
- 5. Chemical
- **6.** Balance thermometer
- 7. Ecosystem
- **8.** Flammable poisonous
- 9. Sugar leaves

- 10. Carbon dioxide

   water
- 11. Decomposers consumer
- 12. Liquid shape
- 13. Helium lighter
- 14. Turtle plastic
- 15. Carbon dioxide

   heart
- **16.** Melting condensation
- 17. Solid liquid

- 18. Liquid gas
- 19. Light chemical
- **20.** Fungi decomposer
- 21. Liquid gaseous
- **22.** Filtration evaporation
- 23. Photosynthesis
- 24. Salty water
- 25. Reproductive
- **26.** Decomposers organism

- 27. Chemical
- 28. Stomata
- 29. Cold
- 30. Model
- 31. Roots
- **32.** Measuring cup
- 33. Faster
- 34. Circulatory

## **\***(5) <u>Put (√) or (X):</u>

1. (X)	13. $(\sqrt{\ })$	25. (√)
<b>2.</b> (√)	14. (X)	26. (√)
3. (X)	<b>15.</b> $(\sqrt{\ })$	<b>27.</b> (√)
4. (X)	<b>16.</b> (√)	28. (X)
5. (X)	<b>17.</b> (√)	29. (X)
<b>6.</b> (√)	18. (X)	<b>30.</b> (X)
7. (X)	19. (X)	31. (X)
<b>8.</b> (√)	<b>20.</b> (√)	32. (X)
9. (X)	<b>21.</b> (√)	33. (√)
10. (X)	<b>22.</b> (√)	34. (X)
11. $(\sqrt{\ })$	23. (X)	35. (√)
12. $(\sqrt{\ })$	<b>24.</b> (√)	36. (√)
# /A\ A		18 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1

37. (X)	49. (X)	61. (X)
38. (√)	<b>50.</b> (√)	62. (√)
<b>39.</b> (X)	51. (√)	63. (√)
<b>40.</b> (√)	52. (X)	64. (√)
41. (X)	53. (X)	<b>65.</b> (√)
<b>42.</b> (√)	54. (X)	66. (X)
<b>43.</b> (X)	55. (X)	<b>67.</b> (√)
44. (X)	<b>56.</b> (√)	68. (X)
45. (X)	<b>57.</b> (X)	69. (√)
46. (√)	58. (√)	70. (X)
<b>47.</b> (√ )	<b>59.</b> (X)	71. (X)
48. (√)	60. (√)	<b>72.</b> (√)

### \*(6) Correct the underline:

- 1. White
- 2. Wood
- 3. Leaves
- 4. Roots
- 5. Plants
- 6. Carbon dioxide
- 7. Leaves
- 8. Tuber
- 9. Photosynthesis

- 10. Leaves
- 11. Roots
- 12. Carbon dioxide
- 13. Heavy
- 14. Toxic and sharp
- 15. Consumer
- 16. Marine
- 17. Flat
- 18. Temperature

- 19. Leaves and sticks
- 20. Measuring cup
- Measuring tape
- **22.** 1
- 23. Kilogram
- 24. Thermal
- 25. Copper
- 26. Wood / plastic
- 27. Solid

- 28. Chemical
- 29. Faster
- 30. Mixture
- 31. Volume
- **32.** Evaporate
- 33. Slower

#### \*(7) Matching:

-/./	matelling.		400
1.			/ A
1. c 2.	2. a	3. e	4. d
1. b	2. a	3. d	4. c
3. 1. d	2. c	3. a	4. b
4. 1. c €	2. a	3. b	
5. 1. c	2. d	3. b	4. a
6.	2. c	3. b	4. e
1. a 7. 1. c	2. a	3. b	
8. 1. b	2. d	3. a	4. c
9. 1. c	2. a	3. b	
10. 1. d	2. a	3. b	4. c
11. 1. b	2. c	3. a	4. d

## \*(9) Give reason:

- 1. To protect the desert home from dust and dirt.
- 2. To get his needed energy to do his activities.
- 3. Because the temperature of ice increases, so it will melt and becomes liquid.
- **4.** Because chlorophyll absorbs the energy from sunlight that helps the plant to make photosynthesis process.
- 5. Because helium is lighter than air.
- 6. Because helium is not flammable or poisonous.
- 7. Because it has definite shape and volume.
- **8.** Because it is a solid matter.
- 9. Because in these processes the matter changes without any change in its structure.
- 10. Because they transport water and nutrients to the plant's leaves.
- 11. Because it helps the plant to make its own food.
- 12. Because they feeds on primary consumer
- 13. Because It transports oxygen and nutrients through the blood to all the body parts.
- 14. Because ice cubes will gain thermal energy, so it changes to liquid water
- **15.** To protect the tropical rainforest home from animals getting inside.
- 16. Because it is absorbed by the plants leaves to make their own food.
- 17. Because it is a gas matter

## \*(10) What happens to ... ?

- 1. It will increase.
- 2. The plant can't make photosynthesis process and it will die.
- 3. It will attract the iron nail
- 4. Water and nutrients will not be carried from the roots to the leaves.
- 5. The plant can't absorb the energy from sunlight and can't make photosynthesis process.
- 6. The microorganisms will move away to a cooler water and also fish that feed microorganisms.
- 7. The temperature of the matter will decrease.
- 8. The water of the lake decreases due to its evaporation and may completely disappear.
- 9. It will increase.
- 10. The plant can't make photosynthesis process and it will die.
- 11. The plant can't produce seeds that help it to reproduce
- 12. The plants cannot make their own food by photosynthesis process, so there will be no life on Earth.
- 13. It will germinate and grow well.

Mob: 01153233911 Whatsapp: 01003494547

28



# ကြောင်္ကျာပိုက်မျှာတွင်ပြည်တွင်ပြည်လျှင်



